

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

مقدمة لترجمة معاني 1227 آية للسور المنتخبة من القرآن الكريم

الحمد لله رب العالمين، والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه أجمعين.

إخواننا الكرام.

لقد جعل الله سبحانه وتعالى بفضله الالهاني وبرحمته الواسعة ممكنا لنا أن نحاول ترجمة معاني 1227 آية للسور المنتخبة من القرآن الكريم، الوحي المنزل على نبيه الكريم خاتم الأنبياء والمرسلين سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم، باللغة الإنجليزية بأقرب حد ممكن للترجمة المصدقة بالبشر بعد العناية البالغة والاهتمام الدقيق، التأمل، البحث و التحقيق بهدف التعلم و التفاهم، رغم أتنا لا نعتقد أنها أقرب إلى الكمال.

أي سبب من الأسباب أدى إلى هذه المجهودات؟

(1) خلال متابعة الترجمات المعروفة الشهيرة المعتمدة بالعلماء، حامدين لمجهوداتهم و امتيازهم بالصحة، خطر علينا من حيث متعلمي القرآن الكريم أن نحاول ترجمة معانيه باللغة الإنجليزية الحديثة لأن هذه الترجمات معظمها تعود إلى التاريخ قبل 6-7 عقود من التاريخ الحالي.

(2) ثانياً، لقد شعرنا بشدة أن هناك حاجة ماسة إلى ترجمة تكون معتبرة حسب المعايير المذكورة أدناه:

أ) لا بد أن تكون الترجمة بالألفاظ المصدقة حسب التوثيق من العلماء المشاهير بصحة أقرب ممكن للبشر.

ب) لا تشمل هذه الترجمة بأي نوع من التفسير، التوضيح، أو القياس، حتى ولو نشعر بالقصور في التعبير الحسن لأن الألفاظ من الله سبحانه وتعالى لا يمكن تعبيرها بأي لغة أخرى مانة في المانة، هذه الألفاظ كلها فريدة شاملة و تعود إلى الله حصريا.

ت) لا يضاف أو يحذف لفظ واحد بخصوص سياق النص القرآني الأصلي لأي غرض كان.

ث) لا بد أن تكون اللغة الإنجليزية بمستوى أهل اللغة المتكلمين بها كلغة أهمهم.

(3) يكشف الإجماع هذه الحقيقة أن الترجمات الموجودة حتى الآن خالية من المعايير المذكورة أعلاها إلى حد ما.

(4) لقد قمنا باتخاب معاني الألفاظ القرآنية المصدقة حسب الأصول التالية:

أ) لا بد أن تكون المعاني واضحة بالنسبة إلى التفاهم للنص القرآني الكريم.

ب) لا بد أن تكون المعاني طبقاً لما فسره سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم (الحديث الشريف)

ت) لا بد أن تكون المعاني من خلال تعليمات الصحابة الكرام (التفسير) و لقد قمنا باتخاب ما قاله سيدنا عبد الله بن عباس كقوله تعالى في حالة الاحتياج.

ث) لا يوجد أي معنى مضاد يباعث العلماء السالفين بأي نوع ما.

(5) استخدام المعاجم الإنكليزية كان محدداً إلى حد معرفة كيفية استعمال الألفاظ بأهل اللغة حالياً في معظم الأحيان.

(6) قمنا باستخدام برنامج الكومبيوتر لصحة القواعد، تراكيب الجمل و أصول اللغة الإنكليزية و بقينا حافظين على مستوى 7-8 و معيار 70%-60% للسهولة في القراءة، وكذلك قمنا باستخدام الألفاظ الرسمية، الأكاديمية، الرانعية بأحسن طريق ممكن.

(7) نعرض عليكم مجهوداتنا لاتباعكم بالاتصال المتواضع أن تخبرونا حال ما تجدوا أي خطأ، حيث نقبل و نؤكد مسؤوليتنا الكاملة في هذا الخصوص.

الدكتور سيد ليافت الله محبوب القدري.

محمود الرحمن الفاروقي الندوبي.

بربهني. ولاية مهاراشترا-431401 الهند

مكتب رضوان إنترناشونال.

bquadrис@yahoo.com

91- شارع ميمون واره، قرب منارة مسجد،

شارع محمد علي، مومباي-400003 الهند.

rizwan_international@yahoo.co.in

أَعُزُّ بِهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ، وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى أَلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ

**PREFACE TO THE ENGLISH TRANSLATION OF 1227 AYAH OF 21 SELECT SURAH
FROM QURAAN AL KAREEM.**

Dear Readers,



Allah with His infinite mercy, extreme forgiveness, and kindness made this possible for us to attempt translate the 21 select Parts comprising 1227 Ayah of Quraan-al-Kareem, His revelation upon His esteemed and the last prophet Mohammad ﷺ in English language as near to its authentic meanings as humanly possible after utmost care, contemplation, research and reasoning with the aim of learning it, though never near to perfection!

WHAT INTENTION BROUGHT OUT THIS ENDEAVOR?

1. Perusing the well-known translation works approved by scholars, while appreciating their correctness and brilliance, it came to our mind as learners of Quraan al Kareem to attempt a comprehensive summary thereof in updated formal English, as these translation works date back to more than 6-7 decades now.
2. Secondly we also felt a genuine need for a unique translation in English which should fulfill these criteria:
 - A] The translation must be only of the AUTHENTIC meaning of the Quranic words as approved by the renowned Islamic scholars as near to correctness as humanly possible.
 - B] It should in no case include any explanation, presumption or interpretation of any sort, even if we feel having failed to express it well; as Allah's words can never be substituted in any language by any one. These are unique, exclusive and the most comprehensive!
 - C] Not a single word be ADDED or OMITTED in context of the original Quranic text, for whatsoever purpose.
 - D] The English language must be of the level of native English speaking people.
3. Consensus may prevail upon the fact that present English works shortfall of these criteria by some measure.
4. We inferred authentic meanings of Quranic words by these principles:
 - A] The meanings to be clearly understood by referring Quraan as such.
 - B] The meanings described by our esteemed prophet Mohammad ﷺ [Hadith-e-Sahee].
 - C] The meanings conveyed to us by teachings of Sahaba-e-Kiram ﷺ [Tafaseer]. We took say of Hazrat Abdullah ibn e Abbas رضي الله عنه as final when cited.
 - D] No meaning of any word may be drawn in contravention of the consensus of early times Islamic Scholars in this regard.
5. Use of dictionaries was kept limited to the English language and to know how words are used presently by the people at large.
6. English language computer software was applied for correctness of grammars, compositions and spellings of the language and maintained reading standard of 7-8 Flesch kincaid grade level and an ease of reading to Flesch grade 60%-70% as prescribed. As well as formal, academic and splendid words are used to the best possible.
7. Hence this humble attempt presented to you for perusal. Please notify us any error promptly. We affirm our unconditional accountability in this regard.

MAHMOOD UR RAHMAN FARUQUI NADVI ----- DR. SYED LIYAUQUATULLAH MEHBOOB QUADRI
Office: RIZWAN INTERNATIONAL Near Mali Bes Masjid, PARBHANI-431401 (M.S) INDIA
Memon Wada, near Minaara Masjid, bquadris@yahoo.com
Mohammad Ali road MUMBAI – INDIA—400003
rizwan_international@yahoo.co.in

سورة النبأ (78) SURA AN-NABA [78]

اعُذُّ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

عَمَّ يَسْأَلُونَ {1} عَنِ النَّبَأِ الْعَظِيمِ {2} الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ {3}
كُلًا سَيَعْلَمُونَ {4} ثُمَّ كُلًا سَيَعْلَمُونَ {5}

What queries do they raise among themselves about the highest prophecy pertaining to which they have been disagreeing? [1][2&3] Never, but they shall realize soon! Never again, but soon they will realize! [4&5]

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مَهَادًا {6} وَالْجَبَلَ أُوتَادًا {7} وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا {8} وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا {9}
وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِيَاسًا {10} وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا {11}

Have we not paved the earth as floor and installed the mountains as pickets? [6&7] We have, as well, created you in pairs and made your sleep a comforting repose! [8&9] So also, we have set the night as the cover-up and made the day the earnings period! [10&11]

وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا {12} وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَاجَا {13} وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً نَجَاجًا {14}[
لِلْخُرُجِ بِهِ حَبًّا وَبَنَاتًا {15} وَجَنَّاتِ الْفَاقَافَا {16}

Whereas, we did establish seven sturdy formations over you; we also placed the blazing sun! [12&13]

We also downpour the torrential rains from the saturated clouds to grow out the grains, the plants and lushly dense farms by means of it! [14-15&16]

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ كَانَ مِيقَاتًا {17} يَوْمٌ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ قَاتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا {18}

Indeed, the Day of decision had been predestined. On that day, soor will be blown in.
Subsequently, you will turn up in masses! [17&18]

وَفُتَحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا {19}

The heavens, then, will be wide open; consequently, it would turn into many gateways! [19]

وَسُرِّيَّتِ الْجَبَلُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا {20}

And the mountains will be thrust, thereby, they would become quivering. [20]

إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا {21} لِلْطَّاغِينَ مَبَابًا {22}

Of course, the Hell had been in waiting, as a final abode, for the rebellious lot. [21&22]

لِبَثِينَ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا {23}

Wherein they would dwell for innumerable periods! [23]
لَا يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا {24} إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا {25} جَزَاءً وَفَاقًا {26}

Therein, they will neither savor even a bit of coolness nor a beverage; but only the searing heat and disgusting waste. A recompense that would be appropriate! [24&25&26]

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حَسَابًا {27} وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كَذَابًا {28}

They, in fact, never expected the reckoning; and mendaciously held our verses false! [27&28]

وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَا كِتَابًا {29} فَذُوْفُوا فَلَنْ تَزِيدُكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا {30}

However, we had computed every aspect of it to the record; so, experience it, we would not intensify for you but the torment!

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَقِينَ مَفَارًا {31} حَدَافَقَ وَأَعْنَابًا {32} وَكَوَاعِبَ أَنْرَابًا {33} وَكَأسًا دَهَاقًا {34}

For reverently devout people will be the real triumph; orchards with vineyards, blooming youthful mates, as well, glasses filled to the brim in succession!

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لُغُوا وَلَا كَذَابًا {35} جَزَاءً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ عَطَاءٌ حَسَابًا {36}

[35, 36] They would neither hear therein any idle talk nor falsehood! The recompense from your God, an offering apt in account!

رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنُهُمَا الرَّحْمَنُ لَا يَمْلُكُونَ مِنْهُ خَطَابًا {37}

[37] The absolute ruler of the heavens and the earth, so also, of whatever exists between them, the most benevolent! By no means would they be able to talk with Him!

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ
إِلَّا مَنْ أَنْزَلَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا {38}

[38] On that day, angels and Ruh will stand by in rows; none of them shall speak to Him, except to whom Ar-Rehman would allow, provided, he urges only the justifiable!

ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَى رَبِّهِ مَبَابًا {39}

[39] That day is a definite reality; thus, whosoever intends so, may seek asylum towards his God!

إِنَّ أَنْذِرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوْمَ
يَنَظِّرُ الْمَرءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكَافِرُ يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ ثُرَابًا {40}

[40] Indeed, we admonish you of the calamity, so near; on that day, every person will see what his arms have forwarded, then, the disbeliever would utter, "Alas! My misfortune, had I been mere soil!"

سورة المؤمنون (23)

SURA AL-MOMINUN (23)

أَعُوذُ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

فَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ {1}

[1] Indeed, succeeded the believers!

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَائِسُونَ {2}

[2] People who are sincerely submissive in offering their prayers,

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ الْأَغْوَى مُعْرِضُونَ {3}

[3] People who abstain from any unfair act,

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعْلَمُونَ {4}

[4] And people who keep in practice the cleansing;

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِغُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ {5}

[5] People who reserve their sex parts,

إِلَى أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكُتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مُلَوِّمِينَ {6}

[6] Save for their wives or for those who are rightly possessed by them, in that case they are not blameworthy.

فَمَنِ ابْتَغَى وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ {7}

[7] Those who seek beyond this, however, are the people who are the transgressors!

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِيَمَانَاتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاغُونَ {8}

[8] And people who earnestly look after their promise and the trusts,

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَوَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ {9}

[9] So also people who observantly keep on their prayers.

أَوْلَئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُونَ {10} الَّذِينَ يَرْثُونَ الْفَرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ {11}

[10] These are the people who shall be the inheritors; [11] who will inherit the paradise wherein they will dwell forever!

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا إِنْسَانًا مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِنْ طِينٍ {12}

[12] We created human being, in essence, from a lineage arising from the loam.

لَمْ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَكِينٍ {13}

[13] Next, we evolved it in a (gametal) droplet form placed within a feasible site.

لَمْ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْعَعَةً فَخَلَقْنَا
الْمُضْعَعَةَ عَظِيْمًا فَكَسَوْتَا الْعَظَمَ لَحْمًا لَمْ أَنْشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا
آخَرَ فَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ {14}

[14] Later, we developed the droplet into an attached sac. We then produced an embryo from the attached sac. After that, we created skeleton in the embryo. We thus dressed the skeleton

with flesh. Next, we raised it as yet another creation. So, Allah is highly applauded; He is the most excellent of the creators!

لَمْ إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَمْ يَتَّبِعُونَ {15}

[15] Subsequently, after all that, you ought to die!

لَمْ إِنَّمَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُتَّبِعُونَ {16}

[16] Again, however on the day of resurrection you will indeed be revived!

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَائِقَ وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غَافِلِينَ {17}

[17] In fact, we did create seven passages on top of you, while we had never been thoughtless about the creation.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدْرِ فَأَسْكَنَاهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّا عَلَى ذَهَابِ
بِهِ لَقَادِرُونَ {18}

[18] We cause water to fall from the sky in a measured mode; then we let it soaked up in the earth; moreover, we are fully competent upon making it disappear.

فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ حَيَاتٍ مِّنْ تَحْيِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ
لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَوَاكِهٌ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكِلُونَ {19}

[19] We grow farms of date palms and grapes vines for your utility by virtue of it. So also therein exist lot of fruits for you and you consume out of it;

وَسَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ مِنْ
طُورِ سَيْنَاءِ تَنْبُتُ بِالْدُّهُنِ وَصَبْغِ لَلَّاكِلِينَ {20}

[20] As well, the tree that grows up at Mount-Sinai producing in the course oil and the savour for those who consume.

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي
الْأَنْعَامِ لِعِبْرَةٍ تُسْقِيْكُمْ مَمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ كَثِيرَةٌ
وَمِنْهَا تَأْكِلُونَ {21} وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفَلَكِ ثُحْمَلُونَ {22}

[21] That, certainly a definite lesson lies for you in the cattle; we give you to drink what comes from their insides, it bears lot of benefits for you, so also, you get to eat out of them.

[22] Moreover, you carry load over them, so you do upon ships.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَا قَوْمَهُ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهٍ
غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ {23}

[23] Indeed, we had sent Noah towards his community, accordingly he declared: "O my people worship Allah! There is no God of yours other than Him! Will you then not turn to piety?"

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذَا
إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مُّلْكُمْ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَنْقُضَّ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ
مَلَائِكَةً مَا سَمِعْتُمْ بِهَذَا فِي أَبَانَا الْأَوَّلِينَ {24}
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِهَةٌ فَرَرَبَصُوا بِهِ حَتَّى جَنَ {25}

[24] The council of majors from non-believers among his community then declared: "this is none but a person like you intending to get supremacy over you. Had Allah so willed, He could have actually sent down angels. We never heard of this sort among our preceding forefathers.

[25] He is none other than a man harboring an obsession with him; so, bear with him for the time being."

قَالَ رَبُّ انْصُرْتِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونَ {26}

[26] He implored: "my God help me, as they are considering me untruthful!"

فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اصْنَعِ الْفَلَكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا
 وَوَحْيَنَا فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ النُّورُ فَأَسْلَكَ فِيهَا مِنْ
 كُلِّ رَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلِ
 مُنْهُمْ وَلَا تُخَاطِبُنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُعْرَقُونَ {27}

[27] Thereupon, we revealed to him: "you should construct a ship under our view and as per our revelation. Then, as and when our ordain gets imposed and the kiln spurts, you should push two pairs from every kind of couples along with your family into it; barring those from them against whom the say has already been concluded. And you should not address me pertaining to the atrocious people; as they ought to get drowned!"

فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ عَلَى الْفَلَكِ فَقُلِّ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَانَا
 مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ {28} وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَنْزَلَنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبَارِكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ
 الْمُنْزَلِينَ {29}

[28] Accordingly, when you and those with you board on the ship; should thus pray: "all the admirations are for Allah who gave us relief from the community of atrocious people!"

[29] Moreover, you should also pray: "my God, make me aground by a prosperous landing; as you are the most superb of those to make (us) aground."

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِيَاتٍ وَإِنْ كُلًا لَمُبْتَلِينَ {30}

[30] Actually, there exist lot of significance in this as such; even so, we had ever been accomplishing the test.

مُؤْمِنًا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرْنًا أَخْرَينَ {31}

[31] Over again, we brought up the next age generation after them.

فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مُنْهُمْ أَنْ اعْنُدُوا
 اللَّهُ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ {32}

[32] Subsequently, we did send the messenger among them from themselves only, conveying: "Worship Allah! Other than Him no God does exist for you! Will you then not turn to piety?"

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ
 الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءَ الْآخِرَةِ وَأَثْرَقُنَاهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
 مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مُتَكَبِّرٌ يَأْكُلُ مِمَّا نَأْكُلُونَ مُنْهُ وَيَشْرُبُ مِمَّا نَشْرُبُونَ {33}

[33] The senate of majors from his community; people who disbelieved and who denied the pledged meet up in the hereafter and whom we had made opulent in worldly life; then

declared, "he is none but a person like you who eats out of whatever you eat from and drinks whatever you drink from."

وَلَئِنْ أَطْعَمْتَ بَشَرًا مِثْكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَخَاسِرُونَ {34}

[34] "In case you were to abide by a person the same as you are, certainly then, you would be in total ruin."

أَيَعْدُكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ ثُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَنَّكُمْ مُخْرَجُونَ {35}

[35] "Does he portend you that even when you die and become mere dust and bones, you would be resurrected out?"

هَيَّاهَاتٌ هَيَّاهَاتٌ لِمَا تُوَعَّدُونَ {36}

[36] "Highly impossible it is which you are warned about!"

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا تَمُوتُ وَتَحْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُبْعَثُثِينَ {37}

[37] "It is nothing but our life in this world that we live and die, moreover we are never going to be revived."

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ {38}

[38] "He is none but a man devising falsehood about Allah; however, we will never accede to believe in him."

قَالَ رَبِّيْ انْصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبْتُونَ {39}

[39] He implored: "my God help me, as they are considering me untruthful!"

قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَيُصْبِحُنَّ نَادِمِينَ {40}

[40] He was told: "it is but for a short-while and they will become greatly remorseful."

فَأَخْذَنَاهُمُ الصِّيَحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلَنَا هُمْ غُنَاءَ فَبَعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ {41}

[41] Rightly then, a roaring thunder caught them, thereby we turned them to garbage; thus, was the far discard for the community of atrocious people!

لَمْ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ فَرُونَا آخَرِينَ {42}

[42] Over again, we brought up next age generations after them.

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ {43}

[43] As for any civilization; it can never surpass her predestined term nor can it postpone that!

لَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا تَنَزَّلُ مَا جَاءَ أُمَّةَ رَسُولَهَا كَذَّبُوهُ فَأَتَبْعَنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَا هُمْ أَحَادِيثَ فَبَعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ {44}

[44] Over again we sent our envoys in succession, whenever its envoy reached to the community it held him false; so, we did follow some of them to the other and left them as the

narratives. Thus, was the far discard for the unbelieving people!

لَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَأَخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ {45}

إِلَىٰ فَرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَلَكُلُّوْنَا قَوْمًا عَالِيَّنَ {46}

[45] Yet again, we sent Moses and his brother Aaron with our signs and clear authenticity [46] towards Pharaoh and his main commandants; but they proved to be high headed. In fact, they had been the tyrannical people!

فَقَالُوا أُلُّوْمَنْ لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقُوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عَابِدُوْنَ {47}

[47] Therefore they asked: "should we accede to believe in the two similar persons as we are; while the community of the two fully abides by us?"

فَكَذَّبُوْهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهَلَّكِيْنَ {48}

[48] Thus they held the two false, thereby they ended up among the totally wrecked!

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ لِعَلَيْهِمْ يَهْتَدُوْنَ {49}

[49] However, in fact we had conferred upon Moses the scripture so that they could get the guidance.

وَجَعَلْنَا بْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّةَ آيَةٍ وَأَوْيَتَاهُمَا إِلَىٰ رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتٍ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ {50}

[50] That we set the son of Mary and his mother as a sign. So also we provided shelter to the two at an altitude full of serenity and springing streams.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُّلُ كُلُّوْنَا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَأَعْمَلُوْنَا صَالِحًا إِنَّمَا بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ عَلَيْمٌ {51}

[51] O the prophets you may consume from the clean edibles and go on performing virtuous deeds; I indeed remain well aware about whatsoever you do!

وَإِنَّ هَذِهِ أَمْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَلَتَقُوْنَ {52}

[52] Whereas, these communities of yours have been in essence a single community, and me alone is God of yours; hence you must hold me in reverence!

فَنَقْطَعُوْا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرَحُوْنَ {53}

فَدَرْهُمْ فِي عَمْرَتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينَ {54}

[53] Subsequently, they did break up their statute between them in fragments; all the factions being very delighted over what they possess.

[54] Therefore, let them remain in their imprudence for a while.

أَيْحِسَبُوْنَ أَنَّمَا نُنَذِّهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ {55}

تُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ بَلْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ {56}

[55] Do they consider that by whatever we are aiding them in the matter of assets and sons—

[56] we are really speeding up to them in goodness? No, but they do not realize!

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ حَسْنَيْهِ رَبَّهُمْ مُشْفُوْنَ {57}

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ {58}

[57] That, in fact, people who remain fearful in reverence of their God.

[58] And people who resolutely believe in the expressions of their God.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ {59}

[59] And people who do not presume associates to their God.

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتُوا وَلَا يُؤْتُونَ مَا لَا يَحْكُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ {60}
أُولَئِنَّا كُلُّمَا كُلُّهُمْ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَابِقُونَ {61}

[60] And people who give over whatever they give over; yet their hearts are apprehensive over the imperative of them to return back to their God.

[61] These are people who hurry up in goodness and they are to attain it foremost.

وَلَا تُكَفِّرُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلَدِينَا كِتَابٌ يَنْطَقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ {62}

[62] We do not put obligation on a person except to its capacity, as well, we possess the record that tells the fact; they will not be persecuted too.

بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْمَالٌ مِّنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عَامِلُونَ {63}

[63] But their hearts remain indifferent towards this; while imperative of them becomes actions in the other way, which they do carry out.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخْدَنَا مُثْرِفِيهِمْ بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَجَارُونَ {64}

[64] Until the while we grab their affluent ones in the ordeal then they beseech aloud.

لَا يَجَارُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّكُمْ مَنَا لَا تُنْصَرُونَ {65}
فَذُكْرُ كَانَتْ آيَاتِي شَتَّىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنُّتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ تَنْكِصُونَ {66}

[65] “Do not implore aloud today, certainly you will not be helped by us! [66] My words had been indeed recited onto you however you took your back-feet to revert.”

مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ بِهِ سَامِرًا تَهْجُرُونَ {67}

[67] “Going haughty over it, you had had raving chats with nighttime assembly.”

أَفَلَمْ يَدْبَرُوا الْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَاءَهُمْ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِ آبَاءُهُمُ الْأُوَالَّينَ {68}

[68] Do they not then think over the proclamation? Whether it has been conveyed to them what did never reach to their forefathers?

أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرُفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكِرُونَ {69}

[69] Or did they not identify their prophet hence they fail to acknowledge him?

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جَهَنَّمَ بَلْ جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَارِهُونَ {70}

[70] Whether they assert him to be obsessed? No, but he came to them with absolute truth; however, majority of them gets perturbed by the reality!

وَلَوْ أَتَيْتَ الْحَقَّ أَهْوَاءُهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ
وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ بَلْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُّغَرَّضُونَ {71}

[71] Had the righteousness gone by their wishes; anarchy would have reigned over the earth and the heavens and whatever existed in them. Instead, we gave them their reminder; even then, they remain averse to their reminder.

أَمْ شَأْلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَاجٌ رَبَّكَ خَيْرٌ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ {72}

[72] Whether you demand them a charge? Then it is the imbursement by your God that is excellent and He happens to be the most excellent of the providers.

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ {73}

[73] Whereas you have been consistently calling them towards the right path.

وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ الصَّرَاطِ لَنَكِبُونَ {74}

[74] While those who decline to believe in the hereafter are in fact venturing out of the path.

وَلَوْ رَحْمَنَاهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِنْ ضُرٌّ لَلْجُوَافِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ {75}

[75] Even if we bestowed mercy upon them and got them rid of the afflictions they had; still then, they would continue their visionless wander in insolence.

وَلَقَدْ أَخْذَنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَمَا يَبْصَرُّونَ {76}
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمْ فِي هِيَةٍ مُبْلِسُونَ {77}

[76] We had purposely afflicted them with tribulations; but, they never humbled before their God, neither had they writhed in regret.

[77] Until the while we opened up the door of severe torment upon them; then, they got despaired due to it.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْنَادَ قَلِيلًا مَا تَشْكُرُونَ {78}

[78] He is the one who developed your hearing and sight and the heart—very less that you appreciate!

وَهُوَ الَّذِي دَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ {79}

[79] Also, He is the one who has grown you in the earth and you will be huddled together towards Him.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ أَفَلَا تَعْقُلُونَ {80}

[80] As well as, He is the one who accords the life and the death. Moreover, owes to him change of day and the nights—do you then fail to comprehend?

بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْأُولَوْنَ {81}

[81] No, but they do assert similarly as the former ones had told.

قَالُوا أَئِذَا مِثْنَا وَكَلَّا ثُرَابًا وَعَظِيْمًا أَنَّا لَمْ بَعُوْنَوْنَ {82}

[82] They ask: “Is it a fact that when we died and became dust and bones—we will actually be raised again?”

لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا هَذَا مِنْ قَبْلِ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأُولَئِينَ {83}

[83] "In the past too we and our forefathers had been portended with these; however these are none but mythologies of the former ones."

فَلَمَنِ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ {84} سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ فَلَأَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ

[84] Ask over: "Whom it belongs to, the earth and whatever exists therein, had you known?"
[85] They will promptly affirm: "To Allah!" Tell: "shall you not then take into consideration?"

فَلَمَنِ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ {86}
سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ فَلَأَفَلَا تَنْتَهُونَ {87}

[86] Ask over: "Who is God of the seven heavens and also God of the superior-most throne?"
[87] They will quickly reply: "Allah!" Tell them: "shall you not then turn reverent?"

فَلَمَنِ بِيَدِهِ مَلْكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُحِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ {88}

[88] Ask them: "Who He is that the reigns of every domain rest in His hands and He can save while there is no safe haven over Him, had you known?"

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ فَلَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ {89}

[89] They will quickly reply: "Allah!" Ask over: "Where then you continue under trance?"

بَلْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ {90}

[90] Instead, we preferred to them the absolute truth, while in fact they happened to be the liars!

مَا أَنْخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ
وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِذَا أَنْهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّا
بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ {91}

[91] Allah never adopted a son, neither had there been any other God with Him; had it been so, every God must have parted away with whatever he created, while some of them would have surpassed the other! Allah is much commended than what they portray!

عَالَمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَقَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ {92}

[92] Knowledgeable of all that is unseen and the evident; thus, too supreme He is than whatever they associate with Him!

فَلَرَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيكَ مَا يُوَعِّدُونَ {93} رَبُّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

[93] Pray: "My God! In case you evinced what they have been portended about, [94] O my God, then let me not be present among the atrocious community!"

وَإِنَّا عَلَى أَنْ تُرِيكَ مَا نَعْدُهُمْ لِقَادِرُونَ {95}

[95] That indeed we are all competent to let you evince what we portended them!

ادْفِعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةَ تَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ {96}

[96] Ward off the evil with option that bears goodness, we know best whatever they portray.

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَرَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ {97}
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونَ {98}

[97] Moreover, pray: "My God! I seek your refuge against the spurs of Satans, [98] so also seek your refuge, o my God that they ever appear before me!"

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدُهُمُ الْمَوْتَ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجُعُونَ {99}

[99] Until the while death supervenes over one of them, he implores: "My God return me back!"

لَعَلَّی أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ كُلًا إِنَّهَا كَلْمَةٌ
هُوَ فَالِئَلَّهَا وَمَنْ وَرَأَهُمْ بَرْزَخٌ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبَيَّنُونَ {100}

[100] "Hopefully, I may do well in matters that I did forsake!" No, never! It is a mere claim; he just utters it! Moreover, ahead of them lies the screened-off eon till the day of their resurrection.

فَإِذَا نَفَخْ فِي الصُّورِ قَلَا أَنْسَابٌ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ {101}

[101] Thus, when the soor will be blown in, thence on the day, relations between them will cease and they will not ask for each other.

فَمَنْ تَفْلِتْ مَوَازِيْنُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ {102}

[102] Thence, whoever would have his balance heavier and such people will be those who really succeeded!

وَمَنْ خَفَتْ مَوَازِيْنُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ {103}

[103] Whosoever would have his balance lighter and such people will be those who did ruin themselves, they will dwell in the hell forever!

نَلْفُجُ وَجْهُهُمُ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَالْحُوْنَ {104}

[104] The fire searing their faces, they will remain grimacing in agony therein.

أَلَمْ تَكُنْ آيَاتِي تُلْتَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ {105}

[105] Whether my expressions were not recited upon you and then you used to deny them?

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا غَلَبْتُ عَلَيْنَا شَفَوْنَا وَكُلًا قُوْمًا ضَالِّينَ {106}
رَبَّنَا أَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا ظَالِمُونَ {107}

[106] They will beseech: "O our God! Our misfortune prevailed over us and we became a bewildered community. [107] O our God, bail us out from here; subsequently if we do again, then certainly we will be gruesome offenders!"

قَالَ احْسَنُوا فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونَ {108}

[108]They will be told, “Inhabit therein timidly and never address to me!”

إِنَّهُ كَانَ قَرِيقٌ مَّنْ عَيَّادِي يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا
آمَّا قَاعِفُرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ {109}

[109] In fact it was one part of my people who used to pray: “O our God! We came believing, hence absolve us conferring your mercy upon us, as you are the most excellent of all to have the mercy!”

فَائْتَدُّمُو هُمْ سِخْرِيًّا حَتَّى أَنْسَوْكُمْ ذِكْرِي وَكُنْتُ مَذْهُمْ تَضْحِكُونَ {110}

[110] But you held them to ridicule until it caused you to forget my evocation; and you continued be among those to deride them!

إِلَيْيَ جَرِيَّتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ {111}

[111] Today I duly rewarded them for their endurance; in fact, they are those who get the commendable ascent!

قَالَ كُمْ لَبِثْمَ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَّ سِنِينَ {112}
قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضًا يَوْمَ فَاسْأَلُ الْعَادِينَ {113}

[112]They will be asked, “What number of years you stayed in the world?” [113]They will reply, “We must have stayed a day or part of a day, therefore, you may consult the experts in calculation.”

قَالَ إِنْ لَبِثْمَ إِلَى قَلِيلًا لَوْ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ {114}

[114]They will be told: “You did not stay except for a little while, had you were really those to get it realized!”

أَفْحَسْيَتُمْ أَمَّا خَلْقَكُمْ عَبْدَنَا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجِعُونَ {115}

[115]So, was it that you presumed we created you vainly? And that you had no obligation to eventually return towards us?

فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ {116}

[116]Thus, Allah is most superior, the absolutely real king! There is no supreme ruler except Him who happens to be God of the most generous throne!

وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَيْهِ
آخَرَ لَا يُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ {117}

[117]Whoever prays along with Allah, any other (presumed) God, of which he has no substantiation with him; then, his matter will be with his God only! Indeed He never let the disbelievers succeed!

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اعْفُرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ {118}

[118]And pray: “O my God, bestow your mercy and forgive me as you are the most excellent of all to have mercy!”

سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ (16)

SURA AI-NAHL (16)

اغْرِيْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَئِ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ {1}

01) Allah's commandment has come into force, so make no haste for it; highly acclaimed and far supreme he is than whatsoever they associate with him!

يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ {2}

2) He sends down angels with 'Ruh' by his ordain towards whomsoever he wants amongst his devotees to admonish: "Indeed it is none but I who is the supreme ruler! Hence you should revere me."

خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ {3}

3) He has created the heavens and the earth with absolute propriety; far supreme he is than whomsoever they bear co-allegiance with!

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ حَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ {4}

4) He created the human being from a droplet, in due course he turns out to be markedly querulous.

وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفَنٌ وَمَنَافِعٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ {5}

5) And the cattle that are bred for you bear in them warmth and many benefits. You get nourishment out of it as well.

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرْيَحُونَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ {6}

6) In them lies the magnificence for you while you bring them back from pasturage and while you take them out to pasture.

وَتَحْمِلُ أَنْقَالَكُمْ إِلَى بَلَدٍ لَمْ تَكُونُوا بِالْغَيْرِ إِلَّا بِشَقٍّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَوُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ {7}

7) So also they carry the loads for you to the region where you could not have carried it without heavy self-strain. Your God in fact happens to be very considerate, the most merciful.

وَالْحَيَّلَ وَالْبَعْدَلَ وَالْحَمِيرَ لَتَرْكُبُوهَا وَزَيْنَهَا وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ {8}

8) More so, meant to ride over them and to bear elegance are the horses, mules, and the ponies; besides, He creates that which you are unaware of.

وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ وَمِنْهَا جَانِرٌ وَلُوْ شَاء لَهُدَائِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ {9}

9) That the determination of path depends on Allah, as certain of them are off the course. However, had Allah so willed, he could have led right to you all together.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُمْ مِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ تُسَيِّمُونَ {10}

10) He is the one who causes rains to fall from the skies that you get to drink so also due to which grow the vegetation and you graze the cattle therein!

يُنَبِّئُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الْزَّرْعَ وَالرَّزَيْفَ وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْأَعْنَابَ وَمَنْ كُلَّ
الثَّمَرَاتِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَنْقَرُونَ {11}

11) There from grow for your utility the cereal crops, the olives, the date palms, grapes and all

sorts of yields. As such there is a matter of great significance in this for the people who ponders in.

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لِلَّا يَعْلَمُ لَقَوْمٌ يَعْقُلُونَ {12}

12) Whereas He subjugated to you the night and the day, the sun and the moon and the stars as well have been subjugated by His ordain! As such there are many signs in this for the people who understand.

وَمَا نَرَأَ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلَوْا نَهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَعْلَمُ لَقَوْمٌ يَذَكَّرُونَ {13}

13) Whatever is cultivated into the soil, their colors are varied. There exists a prime significance in this for the people who contemplate.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ طَرِيًّا وَسَتَخْرُجُوا مِنْهُ حَلِيَّةً تَبَسُّوْهَا وَتَرَى الْفَلَكَ مَوَاحِرَ فِيهِ وَتَبَتَّهُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعِكْمَ شَكَرُونَ {14}

14) He is the one who subjugated the sea so that you may get to consume fresh fatty meat from it. As well, you obtain out of it the jewels, which you wear. Also you observe the ships cleaving through it, more so, to let you seek-out his grace, and so that you may show the gratitude.

وَالْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيًّا أَنْ تَمِيدَ بَعْضَهُ وَأَنْهَارًا وَسِبْلًا لَعِكْمَ تَهَذَّبُونَ {15}

15) And he laid rocks into the earth lest it may not swing along with you, so also rivers and the passages, so that you get rightly guided.

وَعَلَامَاتٍ وَبِالْجَمْ هُمْ يَهَذَّبُونَ {16}

16) As well, by virtue of stars and certain symbols they get the direction.

أَقْمَنْ يَخْلُقُ كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ أَفْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ {17}

17) Whether the one who creates can be similar to the one who never creates? Will you then not contemplate?

وَإِنْ تَعْدُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوْهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ {18}

18) And if you count bounties by Allah you can never sum it up. Indeed Allah is the most merciful, oft forgiving.

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرِعُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ {19}

19) And Allah knows whatever you conceal and whatsoever you declare.

وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلُقُونَ {20}

20) People who are being prayed in lieu of Allah however never create anything; instead themselves, they are being created.

أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبَعْثُونَ {21}

21) Wholly dead, without life, and not aware as to what time they will get resurrected!

إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فُلُوْبُهُمْ مُنْكَرٌ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكِبُونَ {22}

22) Your God is the only one God! As for the people who decline to believe in the hereafter, their hearts go loathsome, thus they become supercilious.

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرِّونَ وَمَا يُعْلَمُونَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكِرِينَ {23}

23) No doubt, Allah knows well whatever they conceal and whatever they declare; the fact is he does not like supercilious people.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَمَّا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ {24}

24) When asked to them: what is it that your God has revealed down? They utter: “mythologies of earlier ones!”

لِيَحْمِلُوا أُوزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَمِنْ أُوزَارِ الَّذِينَ يُضْلِلُونَهُمْ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ [ط] أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزَرُونَ {25}

25) On the day of resurrection this will result in them to bear entire burden of their own and a part from the burden of people whom they rendered astray without having the knowledge. Is it not the worst that they have to bear up?

فَذَكِّرْ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَاتَلَ اللَّهَ بُنَيَّاَهُمْ مِنَ الْقَوْاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ
 مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَثَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حِيثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ {26}

26) In fact people prior to them also had connived, so Allah got through their set-up from the foundation; hence the roof crashed over them from the top and punishment was meted out to them where from they never suspected.

لَمَّا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ وَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شَرِكَانِيَ الَّذِينَ
 كُنْتُمْ تُشَافِقُونَ فِيهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أَوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْخَرْيَ
 الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوءَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ {27}

27) Then again on the day of resurrection He will put them to shame and will ask them: “where are the alleged associates of mine in whose cause you used to strive so hard?” People there with the bestowed insight will say: “Imperative upon the disbelievers today to suffer terrible humiliation and profound grief!”

الَّذِينَ تَنَوَّفَاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ
 ظَالِمِي أَنفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا سَلَامٌ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوءٍ بَلِّي إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ {28}

28) People who are taken into demise by angels while being very unjust to their own selves then submit in acquiescence: “we had never been committing any evil!” instead, Allah very well knew whatever you had been doing!”

فَادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا قَلِيلُ مَوْتَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ {29}

29) “Hence, enter through doors of the hell!” They will be dwelling therein for ever. Thus, most miserable is the ultimate stay of the supercilious people!

وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ آتَوْا مَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا خَيْرًا لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي
 هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ وَلَيَعْمَدُ دَارُ الْمُتَقْنِينَ {30}

30) While they ask to people bearing the reverence: “What was it that your God had revealed down?” They reply: “Entirely best! Very good in this world for the people who excelled in good manners, as well, the place of abode in hereafter will be par-excellence! And indeed superb will be the place of abode for honestly reverent people!”

جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَهَارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا
 مَا يَسْأَوْنَ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ يَجْزِي اللَّهُ الْمُتَقْنِينَ {31}

31) “Orchards of Eden! That they will enter in, underneath it stream the rivulets. Meant for them therein will be whatever they wished! This is how Allah rewards the reverent devotees!”

الَّذِينَ تَنَوَّفَاهُمُ
 الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ اذْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ {32}

32) As for people who are taken to demise by the angels chastely innocents, they are greeted with: "Salam to you! Get into the paradise by virtue of what you had been doing."

هَلْ يَنْظَرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ

أُوْيَاتِيَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قُبْلِهِمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكُنْ كَثُرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ بَطَّلُمُونَ {33}

33) What else they are waiting for apart from either angels to arrive at them or the decree of your God to affect them? Same had been the conduct of people prior to them too. Allah did no injustice to them; instead, they had been unkind to their own selves.

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتٌ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِرُونَ {34}

34) Thus their deeds caused them to suffer miseries and they got inflicted with the same which they had been scoffing at!

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ

شَيْءٍ تَحْنُنْ وَلَا آبَوْنَا وَلَا حَرَمَنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قُبْلِهِمْ فَهُنَّ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ
 الْبَيْنُ {35}

35) While polytheist people claim: "Had Allah so willed we would have never worshiped anyone besides Him in any manner, neither our ancestors nor we! So also, we would not have imposed prohibition of any sort save that from Him." Same had been the conduct of people before them too! So what else was the obligation upon our envoys except to convey in clear terms?

وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاجْتَبَيْوَا الطَّاغُوتَ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ
 حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَالُ فَسَيِّرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ {36}

36) We in fact had assigned a messenger in each and every community so that they could worship Allah and refrain from the devil; consequently, there had been some of them to whom Allah bestowed the guidance while it proved true pertaining to remaining of them to go astray.

So, traverse through the earth so as to observe what had been the ultimate fate of the deniers.

إِنَّ تَحْرِصُنَ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ يُضْلِلُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ {37}

37) If you are so eager about their guidance, then be sure Allah never guides the one who was let strayed; so also no one can be of support to him.

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهَدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَمُوتُ بَلِ

وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ {38}

38) They intensely swear their oaths in the name of Allah: "Allah will not raise those who died." Instead, the promise pertaining to it is an absolute truth; though majority of people do not realize.

لِتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَاذِبِينَ {39}

39) It is to clearly evince upon them the fact regarding which they used to differ in; and to let people who disbelieved realize that in fact they were false.

إِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا لِشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ {40}

(40) Our order in any matter when we intended it has been merely our word for it, "Be done"; ultimately, it did accomplish!

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا

لُبُونَتْهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَلَأَجْرُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ {41}

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ {42}

41) People who emigrate in the cause of Allah after having been so persecuted must rest assured, we will settle them in the world very well; besides, the reward in the hereafter shall

be indeed far superior. Had they known!

42) The people who endured patiently keeping stern faith in their God!

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا نُوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ فَاسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الدُّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ {43}

43) We sent previous to you also none other than men, we conferred revelations to them; thus, ask bearers of the reference if you did not know.

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْزُّبُرِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ {44}

44) With the texts and the psalms, as well, we revealed down a reminder to you—so as to evince upon mankind what was conveyed down to them. Besides, perhaps they may ponder in!

أَفَمَنِ الَّذِينَ مَكْرُوِّهُ الْسَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ {45} أَوْ يَأْخُذُهُمْ فِي تَفَاهِمٍ فَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ {46}

45) Have people who planned foul got secured that Allah may not smash them into earth or He may not cause them to suffer tribulation from such direction which they never thought of;

(46) or that he may not grab them while they are still Commuting? By no means can they render us incapable!

أَوْ يَأْخُذُهُمْ عَلَى تَخْوِفٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَوُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ {47}

47) Or that he may not grab them as they become scared? However, in fact, Allah is the most lenient, the most merciful!

أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَقْبِيًّا ظَلَالَهُ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَائِلِ سُجَّدًا لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ ذَاخِرُونَ {48}

48) Have not they observed whichever object Allah has created does cast its shadow to the right and the left kneeling in prostration for Allah? And they remain humbly submissive.

وَلَلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ {49}

49) Whatever exists in the heavens and whatever in the earth kneels in prostration for Allah among the organisms and the angels; they never become conceited.

يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مَنْ فَوْقَهُمْ وَيَعْلَمُونَ مَا يُؤْمِرُونَ {50} {س}

50) They remain fearing their God above them and carry out whatever being ordered to them.

وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَنْخُذُوا إِلَهَيْنِ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَإِنَّمَا قَارْبُهُوْنَ {51}

51) And Allah ordains not to assume two Gods as He alone is the sole supreme ruler. Hence you must exclusively venerate me only!

وَلَلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَلَّهُ الدِّينُ وَأَصْبَأَ أَفْعَيْرَ اللَّهَ تَقْوَوْنَ {52}

52) Whatever exists in the heavens and the earth belongs to Him, as well, belongs to Him the doctrine to persist, do you still hold others in reverence apart from Allah?

وَمَا بِكُمْ مِنْ نَعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَكْمُ الضُّرُّ فَإِلَيْهِ تَجْأَرُونَ {53}

53) And whatever affluence you get, in essence it comes from Allah, again as the suffering afflicts you then you cry out to Him only.

ثُمَّ إِذَا كَشَفَ الضُّرُّ عَنْهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ {54}

54) Yet again while the suffering is driven out from you, a group amongst you ascribes associates to their God;

لِيَكُفُرُوا بِمَا أَنْتُمْ هُمْ قَمْتَعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ {55}

55) Merely to show ingratitude for whatever we awarded to them! Enjoy for now! Ultimately soon you will realize!

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصِيبًا مَّمَّا رَزَقَاهُمْ ثَالِهُ لِتَسْأَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرُونَ {56}

56) They allocate a portion from whatever we endowed to them in favor of those who are unaware of it. By Allah! You will indeed be questioned about what you had been devising.

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ الْبَنَاتِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ {57}

57) They allocate daughters for Allah, however highly acclaimed He happens to be; whereas allocate them what they are fond of!

وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِالْأَنْتَيْ ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ {58}

58) While one of them is blessed with a girl, sadness darkens his face and he becomes deeply anguished.

يَنَوَّارَى مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءٍ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِ أَيْمُسِكُهُ عَلَى هُونٍ
أَمْ يَدْسُسُهُ فِي التُّرَابِ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ {59}

58) Hiding from the clan with ill-feeling of the news he was greeted with: 'should he uphold it bearing dishonor or conceal it in the soil?'—Know it well! Most unfair is, what they command!

لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثُلُ السَّوْءِ وَلَهُ الْمَثُلُ الْأَعْلَى وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ {60}

60) For people who do not believe in the hereafter, worst is the resemblance; whereas for Allah, superb is the example! He happens to be the Almighty, the wisest!

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذَ اللَّهُ النَّاسُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَأْبٍ وَلَكِنْ
يُوَحِّرُهُمْ إِلَى أَجْلٍ مُسَمَّى فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ {61}

61) In case Allah had caught hold of people for their offenses none of the living beings would have been left over it; however, he lets them go till the nominated tenure; finally, as their term is attained, they can neither postpone it nor can expedite it even by an hour.

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِيفُ الْسَّيِّئَمُ الْكَذِبَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنَى لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ الدَّارَ وَلَهُمْ مُفْرَطُونَ {62}

62) While they allocate for Allah what they dislike; and they portray falsehood by their tongues that all shall be the best for them. Make no mistake! Blazing fire is inevitable for them where they will be dumped first, with utter disregard!

ثَالِهُ لَقْدَ أَرْسَلَنَا إِلَى أُمَّةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَرَيَّنَ أُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ {63}

63) By Allah! We had sent prophets towards communities previous to you as well; Satan then posed their deeds well-adorned for them, so he stands patron for them today; as for them is the most agonizing torment!

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لِهُمُ الْذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَهُدَى وَرَحْمَةً لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ {64}

64) We did reveal the scripture upon you so as to clearly evince upon them the fact regarding which they differ in; and also to be a guide and a divine grace for the community of believers.

وَاللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَاحْيَاهُ بِالْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ {65}

65) Allah causes rains to fall from the sky, and revitalizes the land with it after it had gone lifeless; there lie a great significance in such a fact for the people who pay attention!

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لِعِبْرَةً تُسْقِيمُ مَمَّا فِي بُطُونِهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَدَمَ لَبَنًا خَالِصًا سَائِعًا لِلشَّارِبِينَ {66}

66) As well as, there is a lesson for you in the cattle. That we quench you with what lies in their innards amidst blood and excreta, the pure milk, palatable and swift to swallow for those who drink!

وَمَنْ شَرَّاتِ الْخَيْلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ تَتَخَذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَرَزْقًا حَسَنًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَقْتَلُونَ {67}

67) So also from the fruits of date palms and grapes vines that you obtain narcotics, as well as nice edibles too, out of it. There lies a matter of great significance in such a fact for people who understand!

وَأَوْحَى رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحلِ أَنَّ أَنْجُذِي مِنَ الْجَيَالِ بُيُوتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمَمَّا يَعْرُشُونَ {68}

68) And your God inspired the honeybee that she must set her dwellings in the hills and in the tree and in whatever is set high-raise.

لَمْ كُلِّيْ مِنْ كُلِّ الْأَمْرَاتِ فَأَسْلَكِي سُبْلَ رَبِّكَ دُلْلًا بَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا
شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ الْوَالَّهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ {69}

69) Then she must suck from all sorts of yields, thereby traverse through the routes subdued by her God.

Liquid of varied colors is secreted from her innards in which there is cure for human beings. There lies a matter of great significance in such a fact for people who ponder in!

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْوَفَكُمْ مَنْ يُرِدُ إِلَى أَرْذِلِ الْعُمُرِ لَكُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُ بَعْدَ عِلْمِ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ {70}

70) That Allah has created you; again, he shall take you unto demise. While He takes someone of you to such senile age that he ceases knowing anything after having known it; Allah indeed is the omniscient, the omnipotent!

وَاللَّهُ فَضَلَّ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ فَمَا الَّذِينَ فُضِلُوا بِرَأْدِي
رِزْقُهُمْ عَلَى مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ أَفِيْنَعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَجْحُدُونَ {71}

71) Allah has highly graced some of you over the others in livelihood; would the persons thus graced high, transfer their provisions to those possessed under their hands such that they become equal in it? Do they then disclaim bounties of Allah?

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَيْنَ وَحْدَةً وَرَزْقَكُمْ مِنْ
الطَّيَّبَاتِ أَفِيْلَابَاطِلٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَيَنْعِمُتِ اللَّهُ هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ {72}

72) Allah brought into being spouses for you from your own genera and further propagated from your spouses, sons and grandsons to you, as well as endowed you with the nice sustenance. Should they then believe in the wrong and be incredulous to the bounties of Allah?

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مَنْ دُونَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ رِزْقًا مِنَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُونَ {73}

73) And to whomsoever they adore in lieu of Allah neither they own a bit of sustenance meant for them in the heavens and the earth nor are they capable of it!

فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ الْأَمْتَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ {74}

74) Hence you must not symbolize models for Allah, as Allah knows well while you do not know!

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَمْلُوكًا لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَمَنْ رَزَقْنَاهُ مِنَ الرِّزْقَ حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًا وَجَهْرًا هَلْ يَسْتَوْنَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بْلَى أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ {75}

75) Allah cites example of a slave bearing no power over any matter verses someone to whom we endowed with excellent livelihood from our side so that he spends out of it openly as well as in confidence; can both of them be the same? The praise is for Allah! But majority of them do not know.

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكَمْ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ كُلُّ عَلَى مَوْلَاهُ أَيْنَمَا يُوَجِّهُ لَا يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوْيُ هُوَ وَمَنْ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَهُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ {76}

76) Allah quotes another example of two men. One of the two a mute not bearing power over any matter, mere a burden upon his warden; at whatever site he directs him, he never comes back with any good. Can he be the same as someone who rules with justice and happens to be on the righteous path?

وَإِلَهٌ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا أَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ إِلَّا كُلُّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ {77}

77) While the secrets of the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah, the phenomenon of the destined hour may not be but as close as a blink of the view or it may even be nearer; in fact Allah is competent over all sorts of matter.

وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئَدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشَكُّرُونَ {78}

78) As Allah brought you out from wombs of your mothers you were not aware of anything, then he sets your hearing, vision and hearts; perhaps, you may show gratitude.

أَلْمْ يَرَوُا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوَّ السَّمَاءِ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ {79}

79) Have they not observed birds duly stabilized in the winds of sky? No one upholds them except Allah. There are many indications in such a fact for the people who believe!

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ جُلُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَقْفُونَهَا يَوْمًا طَعْنُكُمْ وَيَوْمًا إِقْامَنَكُمْ وَمَنْ أَصْوَافَهَا وَأَوْبَارَهَا وَأَشْعَارَهَا أَثَانًا وَمَنَاعَ إِلَى حِينٍ {80}

80) Allah rendered your homes place of rest for you; and got prepared houses for you from cattle leathers, which you experience simple to handle the day you embark and the day you encamp. So also, valued assets and other utilities for the time being are derived from their wools, their furs and their hairs.

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيمَكُمُ الْحَرَّ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيمَكُمْ بِأَسْكَمْ كَذَلِكَ يُتَمُّ نَعْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ {81}

81) Allah made some of his creations to cast shadow for you and He rendered shelters for you in some of the mountains. As well as He devised the wears that ward off extreme temperatures from you, so also, outfits that fend off your assaults from you. That is how He accomplishes his boons upon you so that you may assent in submission.

فَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْا فَإِلَمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ {82}

82) So, if they turn away, then the mere obligation upon you is to convey in clear terms.

يَعْرُفُونَ نَعْمَتَ اللَّهِ تَمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ {83}

83) They recognize bounties of Allah yet they deny it, as most of them are incredulous.

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا تَمَّ لَا يُؤْذِنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْنَبُونَ {84}

84) On that day we will raise up a witness from every community; thereafter, people who disbelieved will not be listened to nor will they be able to make amends.

وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخْفَفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ {85}

85) Since the time offending people would have caught sight of the tribulation; neither will it be reduced over them, nor any respite will be granted to them.

وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ أَسْرَكُوا شُرَكَاءَهُمْ فَلَوْلَاءَ شُرَكَاؤُنَا الَّذِينَ كَانُوا نَذْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِنَا
فَأَلْقُوا إِلَيْهِمُ الْوَلْهَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ {86}

86) As people who did bear co-allegiance will see their assumed deities, they will call: "O our God! These are our assumed deities whom we used to invoke instead of you." However they will lay back the claim to them: "You in fact are utter liars!"

وَأَلْقُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ السَّلَمَ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَقْرَرُونَ {87}

87) On that day they will surrender in submission to Allah so whatever they had been devising will vanish from them.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ زَدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ
الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسِدُونَ {88}

88) People who disbelieved and held obstacles in the path of Allah; we will add up to them torment over the torment owing to the depravities they had been committing.

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَى
هَؤُلَاءِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تَبَيَّنَ أَكْلُ شَيْءٍ وَهُدَى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ {89}

89) On that day we will raise up a witness upon them in every community from themselves. So also we will bring you witness upon these people, as we have revealed upon you the scripture, explicit in every aspect, a guide, and a mercy; as well a delightful message for those who assent to it.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَاءِ ذِي الْقُرْبَى وَيَنْهَا عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ
وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ {90}

90) Allah ordains you to uphold the justice and to bear nice manners as well as to grant to the relatives; whilst He warns you to refrain from obscenities and illicit conduct, so also from disobedience. He advises you so that you remember!

وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا الْأَيْمَانَ
بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ {91}

91) So also, you must fulfill the pledge to Allah when you do pledge to Him; and you should

never breach the oath after having affirmed it while you had held Allah as surety upon you.
Know it well! Allah knows well what you have been doing.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقْضَتْ غَرْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ فُوَّةٍ أَنْكَاثًا تَنْخُوضُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخْلًا
بَيْنَكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أُرْبَى مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِنَّمَا يَنْلُوكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَلَيُنَبِّئُنَّ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْلِفُونَ {92}

92) That you should not be like the lady who breaks her yarn loose after having spun it firm.
You hold your oaths as a means of intrusion between you so that one group surpasses the other group. Know well! Allah puts you to test by it, however He will indeed clarify you on the day of Quiyama the matters you used to differ in.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكُنْ يُضْلِلُ مِنْ
يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَنْسَانُ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ {93}

93) Had Allah so willed he could have united you as one community, but He does let stray whomsoever He wills and does guide well to whomsoever He wishes. Ultimately, you will surely be questioned about what had been your deeds?

وَلَا تَنْخُوضُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخْلًا بَيْنَكُمْ فَنَزَلَ فَدْمٌ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا
وَنَدُوْفُوا السُّوءَ بِمَا صَدَدْنَا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ {94}

94) So, do not hold your oaths as a means of intrusion between you lest you get the foothold trembled after it got firmly set and you experience the worst because of the obstacles you caused in the path of Allah. Then, for you will be the terrific punishment.

وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّا عَنْهُ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ {95}

95) So also you should not deal with covenant of Allah for a meager gain; be sure what is there with Allah is far better for you if you really knew!

مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْقُضُ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ وَلَجْرِيْنَ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ {96}

96) Whatever is with you has to finish and whatever is with Allah will remain! Of course, we will repay their deserved reward to the people who endured patiently as had been the excellence of their deeds.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكْرِ أَوْ أُنْثَى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَهُ حَيَاةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَلَجْرِيْنَ
أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ {97}

97) Whosoever did virtuous deeds while being a believer, either male or female; eventually but for sure, we will make him live a blissful life, as well, we will recompense their deserved reward as had been the excellence of their deeds.

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِدْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ {98}

98) As and when you recite Quraan you should seek refuge with Allah from Satan, the highly banished!

إِنَّهُ لِيَسَ لَهُ سُلْطَانٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ {99}

99) Indeed, it is not for him to hold any sort of authority over people who believe and keep faith in their God!

إِنَّمَا سُلْطَانُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَُّهُ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ {100}

100) His influence merely persists on those who hold him as patron so also on those who share loyalty with him.

وَإِذَا بَدَّلَنَا آيَةً مَكَانَ آيَةً وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنَزِّلُ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٌ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ {101}

101) As and when we replace a verse for a verse; Allah precisely knowing what He reveals down, they allege: "You are the one who devises!" instead, majority of them do not know.

فَلَنْ تَرَكَلَهُ رُوحُ الْفُرْسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَتَبَتَّ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهُدُى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ {102}

102) You proclaim: "It has been conveyed down by the holy spirit from your God with absolute veracity in order to stabilize people who believe; so also to be a guide and a delightful message for those who assent to it.

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعْلَمُ بَشَرُ لَسَانٌ
الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَعْجَمٌ وَهَذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُبِينٌ {103}

103) We had known well that they assert: "No doubt, a person teaches him!" Language of the person they allege at is foreign whereas this is well-defined Arabic language!

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ {104}

104) As for People who do not accede to believe considering the signs of Allah, Allah will never guide them; and for them will be the agonizing torment.

إِنَّمَا يَقْتَرِي الْكَذِبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ {105}

105) No doubt, people who do not accede to believe considering the signs of Allah fabricate falsehood; and these are the people who are blatant liars!

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مِنْ أَكْرَهَ
وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌ بِالإِيمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلِمَهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ {106}

106) Whoever renounces Allah after his assent to the belief, barring someone who was so forced though his heart remained fully content with the faith; but the one who willingly made his mind for the non-belief, ensuing, upon him will fall the wrath from Allah and for them will be the highest torment!

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اسْتَحْبَوْا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ {107}

107) This is so because they prefer worldly life over the hereafter and Allah never guides the disbelieving community.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَمَعَهُمْ وَأَبْصَارُهُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ {108}

108) These are the people that Allah has marked upon their hearts, their ears, and their eyes, so these people remain uncaring.

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ {109}

109) No doubt! They are those who in the hereafter will be in total ruins!

لَمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا فِتْنَاهُمْ جَاهَدُوا وَصَبَرُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ {110}

110) Yet, He is your God, for the people who immigrated after they were persecuted to that and then strove hard and firmly endured; be sure, after all that your God is highly forgiving, the most merciful!

يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نُفُسٍ تُجَاهِلُ عَنْ تَقْسِيمِهَا وَتُؤْفَى كُلُّ
نُفُسٍ مَا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ {111}

111) On that day every soul will come forth arguing about itself. Then every soul will be recompensed for his deeds, while no injustice will be done to them.

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا
قُرْبَيْهِ كَانَتْ أَمْنَةً مُطْمَئِنَةً يَأْتِيهَا رَغْدًا
مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَقَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعُمِ اللَّهِ فَأَدَّاهَا اللَّهُ لِيَسَّرَ
الْجُوعَ وَالْخَوْفَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ {112}

112) Allah quotes example of a town where prevailed the peace and contentment. Its supplies used to reach her in abundance from every place. But it turned incredulous to the awarded boons of Allah. Hence Allah caused it to experience the wear of starvation and fear; because of what they had been contriving.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءُهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْهُمْ فَكَبَرُوا فَأَخْذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ {113}

113) While in fact the holy messenger came to them from them as such but they denied him! Ensuing, the nemesis befell upon them as they happened to be offenders.

كُلُّوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَا اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا
وَأَشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيمَانًا تَعْبُدُونَ {114}

114) Thus, consume from whatever Allah has endowed to you, the permitted and clean! And show the gratitude to the boons of Allah, if you in fact worshiped Him alone.

إِنَّمَا حَرَمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَالْخَنَزِيرَ وَمَا
أَهْلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنْ اضْطَرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ {115}

115. It is the self-died one, the blood, the swine flesh and what is offered in the name of someone other than Allah; that are strictly proscribed upon you. But if someone gets gravely desperate neither inclined to, nor turning out of limit; then Allah is forgiving, most merciful.

وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَا تَصِيفُ السَّيِّئَمُ
الْكَذِبُ هَذَا حَلَالٌ وَهَذَا حَرَامٌ لَتُقْرَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبُ
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَقْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُلْهِنُونَ {116}

116. Do not claim the fallacy which your tongues portray pertaining to some: 'this is permissible and this is proscribed!' so as to devise myths on Allah. Be sure! Those who devise myths on Allah are never to succeed.

مَنَّاْعُ قَلِيلٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ {117}

117. Too less the assets! But for them will be the gruesome punishment!

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَمَنَا مَا فَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ

من قَبْلٍ وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكُنْ كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلَمُونَ {118}

118. We had only proscribed upon those people who turned Jews, what we described to you before; while we never victimized them, they had been, however, unkind to their own selves!

تُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ تُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ
بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ {119}

119. Yet sure of your God, as for the people who do commit evils while being ignoramus, then repent after having been like that and get right; ensuing, your God after that too, is highly forgiving, most merciful!

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ {120} شَاكِرًا لِلْعُمَّهِ اجْتَبَاهُ وَهَدَاهُ إِلَى صِرَاطِ
مُسْتَقِيمٍ {121}

120. Abraham was the leading elite; innately honest, devoutly loyal to Allah and he had never been among the pagans;

121) earnestly grateful for His awarded bounties; that He had fondly opted for him and had led him to the righteous path.

وَأَنَّيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ {122}

122. We had awarded him the excellence in this world; besides, he will also be amongst the decent beings in the hereafter.

تُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ {123}

123. Again we revealed to you that you ought to follow the doctrine of the innately honest, Abraham; and he had never been among the pagans.

إِنَّمَا جَعَلَ السَّبَبَتُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ
اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا
كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ {124}

124. In fact, the 'Saturday' got binding upon the people who differed in it; and of course, your God will decide between them, on the day of resurrection, pertaining to the matter in which they differed.

ادْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ
وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادَلُهُمْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحَسَنُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَشِّينَ {125}

125. Invite towards the path of your God with wise prudence and suitable advices, as well, discuss with them in such a manner that suits well; He is only your God who knows better as to who strayed from his path, so also, He knows well as to who were led rightly.

وَإِنْ عَاقِبْنِمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا عَوْقَبْنِمْ بِهِ وَلَئِنْ صَرَرْنِمْ
لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ {126}

126. In case you intended to avenge, then you may avenge similar to what you have been affronted with; while, virtually, if you endure patiently, that will of course be far better for those who forbear.

وَاصْبِرْ وَمَا صَرَرْكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

وَلَا تَحْزُنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مَّا يَمْكُرُونَ {127}

127. So stand firm patiently! Though, you can not hold patience except by virtue of Allah; moreover, do not regret pertaining to them nor should you be strained because of what they have been conniving.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقُوا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ {128}

128. Of course, Allah is with people who show restraint and with those who are well-doers.

سورة الجمعة (62) SURAH AL-JUMAH (62)

اعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكُ الْفَدُوسُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ {1}

1) Whatever is there in the heavens and whatever is there in the earth; it remains in adulation for Allah—the most sacred supreme ruler, the Almighty, the wisest!

هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأَمْمَيْنِ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتَّلَوُ
عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ وَيَعْلَمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا
مِنْ قَبْلِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ {2}
وَآخَرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوْهُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ {3}

2. He is the one who assigned the prophet from their own in people unaccustomed to the script; he recites His expressions to them and boosts them up in integrity, as well, imparts to them knowledge of the scripture and discernment, while in fact, they had been obviously straying prior to it.

3. So also others of them who have not yet joined them! He is the one who is the Almighty, the wisest!

ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ
دُوْلُ الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ {4}

4. That is owing to the grace of Allah; He confers it to whomsoever He wishes—For, Allah is the possessor of enormous graciousness!

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حَمَلُوا التَّوْرَاهَ ثُمَّ لَمْ
يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا بِسْنَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ
الَّذِينَ كَبَّوْا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ {5}

5. The example of those who were assigned Torah but then failed to bear it is the same as that of an ass carrying just load of books; most dismal is the example of community whose people reject expressions of Allah as false! And Allah never guides the community of wicked lot.

فَلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّمِّ أُولَئِكَ لِلَّهِ مِنْ
دُونِ النَّاسِ قَنَّمْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ {6}

6. You proclaim: “O those people who became Jews! If you presumed yourselves the exclusive cherished ones to Allah besides rest of the human beings, then wish for death had you in fact been truthful!”

وَلَا يَتَمَوَّهُ
أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ {7}

7. However, they will never be willing for it because of all that which their hands have forwarded before; while Allah knows well about the atrocious people!

قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفْرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلَاقِكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرْدُونَ
إِلَى عَالَمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُبَيَّنُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ {8}

8. You tell them: "The death which you strive hard to run off from, shall eventually meet you for certain! Thereafter you will be returned towards the one, the most knowledgeable in all that is evident as well as the unseen; thus, He will relate to you whatever you had been doing!"

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تُوْدِي لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ
فَاسْعُوا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَدَرْدُوا بَيْنَ ذِكْرِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ {9}

9. O those people who believe, as and when you are called upon for the 'salah' of Friday you should promptly move towards the remembrance of Allah and leave the dealings; doing like this is far better for you if you realized.

فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ {10}

10. After a while when you conclude the 'Salah', get scattered in the land; then seek of the bounties of Allah and go on remembering Allah to the most, so that you may succeed!

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا افْضُلُوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرْكُوكُمْ قَائِمًا قُلْ
مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِنَ الْأَهْوَاءِ وَمِنَ الْتِجَارَةِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ {11}

11. When they get sight of a trade or a fun they creep towards it and abandon you standing. Tell them: "Whatever is with Allah, it is much better than the fun and the trade; moreover, Allah is best of the providers of sustenance!"

سورة النور (24)

SURA AL-NOOR (24)

اَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سُورَةُ أَنْزَلَنَا هَا وَقَرَضَنَا هَا وَأَنْزَلَنَا فِيهَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ {1}

A Surah that we revealed down and we held it obligatory. We also revealed down advisory verses in it, so that you bear in mind. [01]

الرَّازِقُهُ وَالرَّازِقُنِي فَاجْلِدُو كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا مِئَةَ جَلْدَةٍ وَلَا تَأْخُذُكُمْ
بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَيَسْتَهِنَّ
عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ {2}

The adulteress and the adulterer; one hundred lashes should be flogged to every one of the two. Be aware! Sympathy for both should never dissuade you in pursuing the rule of Allah if

you really believed in Allah and in the day hereafter; furthermore, a group of believers should observe punishment rendered to the two. [02]

الرَّانِي لَا يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةُ أَوْ
 مُشْرِكَةُ وَالرَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا زَانُ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ وَحَرَمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ {3}

As for an adulterer; that he should not marry but an adulteress or a polytheist woman; so also for an adulteress; that she should not get married but to an adulterer or a polytheist man—like this has been proscribed upon the believers! [03]

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءِ
 فَاجْلُدُهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ جَلَدًا وَلَا تَقْبِلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
 الْفَاسِقُونَ {4}

As for persons who lay blame on women in noble bounds and then fail to produce four witnesses in support thereof; they should be flogged eighty lashes, while their evidence should never be accepted true. As these are the persons who are utterly immoral! [04]

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَأْبِيَا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ {5}

Save for the persons who repent after that and get reformed; in that case Allah is the most forgiving, extremely merciful! [05]

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ شُهَدَاءِ إِلَّا أَنفُسُهُمْ
 فَشَهَادَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ {6}
 وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ {7}

However, persons who lay the blame on their wives but have no witnesses to support them barring themselves; then, one of them should testify four times affirming in the name of Allah that he was the one telling the truth. [06] And fifth time that damnation by Allah must prevail upon him had he been a liar! [07]

وَيَدْرُأُ عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ
 وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ عَصَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ {8}

Her punishment shall be revoked if she testifies four times affirming in the name of Allah that he was the one telling a lie; [08] and the fifth time that wrath of Allah must befall upon her had he been truthful! [09]

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَابٌ حَكِيمٌ {10}

And, had it not been the favor of Allah and his benevolence upon you; and the fact that Allah is the wisest, approver of apologies? [10]

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاؤُوا بِالْفُكَارِ عُصْبَةُ مَنْكُمْ لَا تَحْسُنُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ بَلْ هُوَ
 خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَا اكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّ
 كِبِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ {11}

The persons who brought forth the slander are a group amongst you only; you must not consider it harmful for you but it happens to be better for you. For every entity of them it shall be proportionate to their part in the misdeed; while, the person among them who undertook greater part of it will get the highest punishment! [11]

لَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بِأَنفُسِهِمْ خَيْرٌ وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِنْكَ مُبِينٌ {12}

As you listened to it; why then believing men and believing women did not think nice about themselves and said: "this is an obvious slander!" [12]

لَوْلَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءِ فَلَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَئِكَ
 عَنَّهُ اللَّهُ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ {13}

Why did then they not produce four witnesses upon it? Now, as they failed to produce the witnesses, these people as such are therefore held liars before Allah! [13]

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ
 فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَمْ سَكُمْ فِي مَا أَفْضَلْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ {14}

And, had it not been the favor of Allah and his benevolence upon you in the world and the hereafter; definitely you must have been caught in great affliction for what you blew up in that matter!

إِذْ تَلْفُونَ يَأْتُوكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ يَأْتُوكُمْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ
 وَتَحْسِبُونَهُ هَيْنَا وَهُوَ عَنَّهُ اللَّهُ عَظِيمٌ {15}

When you prompted it through your tongues, telling by your mouths which you never factually knew in person; you considered it to be trivial! However, in the view of Allah it was extremely crucial!

وَلَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ
 قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ تَنَاهَى بَعْدَهَا سُبْحَانَكَ هَذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ {16}

As you listened to it why did then you not say: "It could not be proper for us to chat about this; yours is the glorification, this is an extremely vilifying allegation!" [16]

يَعْظِمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا لِمَثْلِهِ أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ {17}

Allah advises you not to ever do same as this again if you were in fact true believers! [17]

وَبَيْتَنَ اللَّهُ لِكُمُ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ {18}

And Allah describes the verses for you as Allah is the wisest, the omniscient! [18]

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشَيَّعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
 فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ {19}

Those who like obscene talk to spread among people who believed, for them surely will be terrible punishment in the world and the hereafter; while Allah has thorough insight and you do not perceive! [19]

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهُ رَوُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ {20}

And, had it not been the favor of Allah and his benevolence upon you; and the fact that Allah is the most compassionate, extremely merciful? [20]

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَبَعُوا حُطُّوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَبَعُ
 حُطُّوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ
 اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ مَا زَكَّا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا وَلَكُنَّ اللَّهُ يُرِكِّي

مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْهِ {21}

O people who believed never step into footmarks of Satan. Be aware! When someone follows steps of Satan he then asks him for obscenity and wrongdoing. Had it not been the favour of Allah and his benevolence upon you no one among you would ever had been chaste but Allah renders flawless whomsoever He wants; He is the omniscient, the most perfect listener!

[21]

وَلَا يَأْتِ أُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ
وَالسَّعَةُ أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أُولَئِي الْفُرْبَى وَالْمَسَاكِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَعْفُوا وَلَا يُصْفِحُوا لَا تُحِلُّونَ أَنْ يَعْفُرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ {22}

The privileged and the prosperous amongst you, however, should not resolve against granting in aid to the relatives and the poor and to emigrants in the cause of Allah; but they must pardon and be liberal. Do not you like Allah to forgive you? As well, Allah is the most forgiving, extremely merciful!

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْسَنَاتِ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لَعْنَاهُنَّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ {23}

People who blame women in noble bounds, innocent and believing; will have damnation upon them in the world and the hereafter and for them will be a great punishment! [23]

يَوْمَ تَشَهَّدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْنَهُمْ وَأَيْمَنُهُمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ {24}

That day their tongues, their hands and their feet will testify against them about what they had been undertaking! [24]

يَوْمَئِذٍ يُوَقِّيْهُمُ اللَّهُ دِيْنَهُمْ حَقٌّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ {25}

On that day Allah will redeem their deserving justice to them; then, they will realize that He is Allah who is absolutely the evident reality! [25]

الْخَيَّنَاتُ لِلْخَيَّنَاتِ وَالْخَيَّنَوْنَ لِلْخَيَّنَاتِ
وَالطَّيَّنَاتُ لِلْطَّيَّنَاتِ وَالْطَّيَّنَوْنَ لِلْطَّيَّنَاتِ أُولَئِكَ مُبَرَّأُونَ
مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرَزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ {26}

Indecent women are for indecent men and indecent men are for indecent women. And the nice women are for nice men and nice men are for nice women; these are persons cleanly free from whatever being alleged. For them will be kind absolution and very affable sustenance! [26]

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّىٰ تَسْتَأْسِفُوا
وَتُسْلِمُوا عَلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا ذِلْكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ (27)

O the believers never enter homes other than yours unless you take permission and say 'salaam' to its occupants; doing such of yours is better for you, perhaps you may be bearing in mind. [27]

فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّىٰ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ
قِيلَ لَكُمْ ارْجِعُوهَا فَأَرْجِعُوهَا هُوَ أَرْكَى لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلَيْهِ {28}

In case you do not find anyone there inside, you should not then enter it unless you are called for, however, if you were told to return you must then return. It is more refining norm for you;

nevertheless, whatever you commit Allah is all knowledgeable. [28]

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ
 فِيهَا مَنَّاعٌ لَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَنْهَوْنَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ {29}

It is no flaw of yours in case you enter non-residential houses in which you have the utilities; Allah, as such, knows whatever you reveal, as well as, whatever you hide! [29]

قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَعْضُلُوا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوا فُرُوجَهُمْ
 ذَلِكَ أَرْكَى لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَيْرٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ {30}

Advise the believing men that they must avert their eyes [of the wrong], as well as, safeguard their sex parts (against the wrong); this norm is utmost refining for them. Allah, indeed, is thoroughly aware about what they devise! [30]

وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَعْضُلْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبَدِّلْنَ
 زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلَيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَى جِيُوبِهِنَّ
 وَلَا يُبَدِّلْنَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعْلَتِهِنَّ أَوْ ابْنَائِهِنَّ
 أَوْ أَبْنَاءَ بُعْلَتِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَائِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَ بُعْلَتِهِنَّ
 أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي أَخْوَاتِهِنَّ أَوْ نَسَاءِهِنَّ
 أَوْ مَا مَلَكْتُ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوْ التَّابِعِينَ غَيْرُ أُولَئِكَ الْإِرْبَةَ مِنَ
 الرِّجَالَ أَوِ الطُّفُلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَظْهِرُوا عَلَى عَوْرَاتِ النِّسَاءِ
 وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيَعْلَمَ مَا يُخْبِيْنَ مِنْ زِينَتِهِنَّ وَلَوْبُوْنَ
 إِلَى اللَّهِ جَمِيعاً أَيُّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ {31}

Advise the believing women that they must avert their eyes [of the wrong], and safeguard their sex parts (against the wrong); and they must not show their good looks, leave whatever is apparent in it. And that they must sport their veiling wears around their bodies. And that they must not show their good looks except to their husbands or to their fathers or to fathers of their husbands or their sons or to sons of their husbands or their brothers or to sons of their brothers or to sons of their sisters or to their (related) women; or to those rightly possessed by them, or to the male subordinates who no more bear sex inclination; or to the children for whom feminine matters of privacy are yet not clear. So also they must not thump their feet in a way that their hidden adornments get noticed. And, O you the believers! Apologize before Allah collectively so that you may succeed! [31]

وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَامَيْ منْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَإِمَائِكُمْ إِنْ
 يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءُ يُعْنِيهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْهِ {32}

You ought to wed those who are single amongst you, so also, those who are suitable amongst men and women in your possession. Had they been poor, Allah will make them self-sufficient by His esteemed favor; Allah is the vastest in resources, the omniscient! [32]

وَلَيَسْتَعْنُفْ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحاً حَتَّى يُعْنِيْهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ
 وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِتَابَ مَمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَكَاتِبُوْهُمْ إِنْ
 عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا وَأَتُوْهُمْ مِنْ مَالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي أَتَكُمْ وَلَا
 تُكَرُّهُوْا فَتَبَيَّنُكُمْ عَلَى الْبَغَاءِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا تَحْصِنَا لِتَبْتَغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ
 الدُّنْيَا وَمَنْ يُكَرِّهُهُنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ {33}

As for the persons who find no prospect of marriage; they should observe abstinence until Allah, by His grace, meets their requirement. And the persons under your rightful possession who request for document of release; accordingly, you ought to issue them the document if you realized the worth in them. You must also donate to them from the assets of Allah which He has granted you.

Moreover, you must not compel the girls kept by you over illicit acts just to seek the vanities of worldly life against their will to preserve dignity; however, whoever got so compelled after they were forced; then, Allah is the most forgiving, extremely merciful! [33]

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُّبَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ حَلَوْا
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ {34}

That we did reveal down to you the well-explained verses and the precedent among people who passed away before you; so also the advices for those who bear reverence (to Allah)!

[34]

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَمَشْكَأَ فِيهَا مَصْبَاحٌ الْمَصْبَاحُ فِي رُجَاحَةِ
الرُّجَاحَةِ كَأَنَّهَا كُوْكِبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوَقُّدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُّبَارِكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ
لَا شَرْفِيَّةٌ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٌ يَكَادُ رِيَنَاهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْلَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ
نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ يُهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ
لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ {35}

Allah is the luminescence of heavens and the earth; the resemblance of His luminescence is to a luminous niche with a radiant glow therein, the radiant glow lit in a shining glass; the shining glass being like a glittering star; as if igniting from a beneficial tree, the olive, neither the eastern nor the western, its oil on the brink of illumination even if fire did not touch it.

The luminescence at par over the luminescence!

Allah guides for His radiance to whomsoever He wants; He expresses examples only for the sake of humankind; while, He happens to be the omniscient in all the matters! [35]

فِي بُيُوتٍ أَذِنَ اللَّهُ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ
وَيَذْكُرُ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْحُدُوْ وَالْأَصَالِ {36}
رَجَالٌ لَا تُنْهِيهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَلَا يَنْبَغِي عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَإِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءِ
الزَّكَاةِ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَنَقَّبُ فِيهِ الْفُلُوْبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ {37}

They remain in adulation for Him by dusk and dawn; there, in the houses that Allah has approved to be raised high and His name be invoked therein; [36] men to whom never distracts the commerce nor the trade from evocation of Allah and from organizing the prayers and from giving the cleansing payables; they keep worrying about the day when hearts and eyes will roll over with fright! [37]

لِيَجْزِيَمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ {38}

So that Allah rewards them as per excellence of their deeds, in addition, increases for them by His favor; as Allah grants to whosoever He wants exclusive of the count. [38]

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ
بِقِيَّةٍ يَحْسِبُهُ الطَّمَانُ مَاءٌ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا
وَوَجَدَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ فَوْقَاهُ حِسَابٌ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ {39}

As for those who disbelieve, their endeavors are—like a mirage in an arid zone; the thirsty thinks it to be water until the while he approaches it he gets nothing but finds Allah nearby him who ultimately fulfills his account; as Allah is so swift to assess! [39]

أَوْ كَظْلَمَاتٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لُّجِيٌّ يَعْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ
فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ظَلَمَاتٌ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ
يَكُدْ يَرَاهَا وَمَنْ لَمْ يَجْعَلْ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ نُورٍ {40}

Or—like the intense darkness in the deep ocean, which is besieged by a tide over which occur the other tide, a cloud being on top of it! All intense darkness, some of it above the other! When one takes his hand out, he can not see it soon. While, to whomsoever Allah deprives of the illumination, for him then, there remains no illumination! [40]

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْطَّيْرُ صَافَّاتٍ كُلُّ قُدْ
 عَلَمٌ صَلَّاهُ وَسَبَّيْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ {41}

Have you not observed, He is Allah that whatever exists in the heavens and the earth remain in adulation to Him? So also, the birds on the wings, in fact every one has learnt his prayer and his adoration; while, Allah happens to know all that they perform! [41]

وَلَلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ {42}

The kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah; the ultimate destination as well, ensues to be toward Allah alone! [42]

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُزْجِي
 سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤْلِفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ
 خَلَالِهِ وَيَنْزَلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جَبَلٍ فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ
 وَيَصْرُفُهُ عَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَكَادُ سَنَابَرْقَهُ يَدْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ {43}

Have you not observed, He is Allah who advances the cloud then He integrates it, and then piles it up? As a result, you see the rains dropping out of it. He sends it down from the mountains in the sky which may also contain the hailstones. Eventually, He afflicts with it to whomsoever He wants and does spare from it to whomsoever He wants—the glare of its lightning nigh takes the eyes along! [43]

يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لِعْبَرَةً لَّوْلَيَ الْأَبْصَارِ {44}

Allah does rotate the day and the night; imperatively, there is a precise lesson in this phenomenon for bearers of the vision! [44]

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِنْ مَاءٍ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ
 يَمْشِي عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ
 إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ {45}

Whereas, Allah has created every living organism from the water; among them is that that crawl over its belly and among them also is that who walk upon its two legs, while some of them walk upon four; Allah creates as He wishes! Indeed, Allah is omnipotent in every aspect!

[45]
 لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ
 وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ {46}

We did indeed reveal down well-explained verses; however, He is Allah who leads towards the right path to whomsoever He wishes! [46]

وَيَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطْعَنَا ثُمَّ يَنْوَلُ فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ بَعْدَ
 ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ {47}

While they say: “we believed in Allah and in the envoy, so we obey!” After having [pledged] that a faction among them turns back—these persons have never been the believers! [47]

وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ

لِيَحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ {48}

When they are called upon towards Allah and His messenger in order that he decides the matters between them; a faction amongst them then turns disagreeing. [48]

وَإِنْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ {49}

However, in case, had it been their prerogative they would have come to you obliging. [49]

أَفِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَمْ ارْتَأُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ
 أَنْ يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولُهُ بَلْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ {50}

Whether there is an illness in their hearts, or do they harbor distrust, or do they apprehend that Allah and His envoy will do unfairness to them? No, but these are the utterly unjust people!

إِنَّمَا كَانَ قُولَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ
 أَنْ يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ {51}

Indeed, the response of the believers, when called upon towards Allah and His envoy, in order that he decides the matters between them; could be none but an affirmation that: "We listen and we obey!" These are people who are to attain success! [51]

وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشَى اللَّهَ وَيَتَّقِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ {52}

Whoever abides by Allah and His envoy and remains submissive to Allah with awe and holds Him in true reverence; then, people such as these will be the real achievers! [52]

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهَدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لِنَنْ أَمْرَتُهُمْ لِيَخْرُجُنَ فَلِ
 أَقْسَمُوا طَاعَةً مَعْرُوفَةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ {53}

While they intensely swear their oaths in the name of Allah that if you ordered them they would imperatively set out; tell them not to swear, obedience gets recognized! Indeed, Allah is thoroughly aware about what you are doing! [53]

فَلِأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلُوا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِمَا مَا حَمَلُ
 وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حَمَلْتُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوهُ تَهْذِدُو وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ {54}

You say: "Abide by Allah and abide by the messenger! If you then diverge, be sure that the obligation upon him is only to the extent which he held and it is upon you to the extent which you held; but if you obey him, you get the right guidance; nevertheless, the only obligation upon the messenger is to convey in open terms!"

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا
 الصَّالِحَاتِ لِيَسْتَخْلَفُوهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ
 الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيُكَانُ لَهُمْ دِيَنُهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ
 وَلَيُكَلِّهُمْ مَنْ بَعْدَ حَوْقَهُمْ أَمْنًا يَعْدِلُونَ لَيْلَةَ الْمَرْيَانِ
 شَيْئًا وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ {55}

Allah promised to the people who believe among you and do virtuous deeds that we will imperatively make them successors in the land, same as we inherited it to those before them; as well as, we will firmly establish their religion for them which He held very favorite for them; we will regain peace for them as well, after their having faced the terror; should they worship me alone and associate none with me in any aspect! While, whoever forsakes (the belief) after that; then, such as these will be the most immoral! [55]

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّمُ تُرْحَمُونَ {56}

Moreover, you ought to organize the prayers and give the cleansing payable; as well, abide by the messenger so that you may receive the mercy! [56]

لَا تَحْسِبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ وَلِنَسَ الْمَصِيرُ {57}

You should never think that the disbelievers may render us incapable (to catch them) in the land; but, their abode shall be the fire, and it is the most agonizing terminus!

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
لَيَسْتَأْذِنُكُمُ الَّذِينَ مَلَكُوكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكُمْ الْحُلْمُ مِنْكُمْ
ثَلَاثَ مَرَاتٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِنْ الظَّهِيرَةِ
وَمِنْ بَعْدِ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ ثَلَاثَ عُورَاتٍ لَكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَهُنَّ طَوَّفُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى
بَعْضٍ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ {58}

O you the believers! It is mandatory for those who are rightly possessed by you and for those of you who are yet to achieve the maturity to seek your permission on three occasions; before the early dawn prayers, then in the afternoon when you reduce your dresses and after the late evening prayers; These are three occasions of privacy for you; while after these there is no objection either upon you or them; you usually remain turning up to each other. This is how

Allah describes His verses for you and He is the wisest, the omniscient! [58]

وَإِذَا بَلَغُ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلْمَ فَلَيَسْتَأْذِنُوا كَمَا اسْتَأْذَنَ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ {59}

However, when children among you attain the maturity; afterward, they ought to seek the permission same as sought by the persons before them. That is how Allah describes His verses to you and He is the wisest, the omniscient!

وَالْفَرَاغُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا يَرْجُونَ
نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ يَضْعُنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ
غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ بِزِينَةٍ وَأَنْ يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْهِ {60}

In cases of the women who attained menopause and gave up hopes of marriage; there is no flaw upon them if they lessen their dresses without exhibiting themselves spruced up with prettiness. However, if they contained themselves; it is better for them! Allah is, of course, the most thorough listener, the omniscient!

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ
حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا
مِنْ بَيْوَتِكُمْ أَوْ بَيْوَتِ أَبَائِكُمْ أَوْ بَيْوَتِ أَمَهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بَيْوَتِ إِخْرَانِكُمْ أَوْ بَيْوَتِ
أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ بَيْوَتِ عَمَائِكُمْ أَوْ بَيْوَتِ أَخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بَيْوَتِ أَخْوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكُوكُمْ مَفَاتِحُهُ
أَوْ صَدِيقَكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا جَيْعًا أَوْ أَشْتَانًا فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بَيْوَتًا قَسَلَمُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ
تَحِيَّةً مِنْ عَنْدِ اللَّهِ مُبَارَكَةً طَيِّبَةً كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقَلُونَ {61}

There is no fault on a blind person, nor on a handicapped person, nor on a sick person, nor on yourselves if you eat from your own houses; or your fathers' houses or your mothers' houses, or your brothers' houses, or your sisters' houses; or from the houses of your paternal uncles, or the houses of your paternal aunts, or from the houses of your maternal uncles or the houses of your maternal aunts; or from places which you own the keys of, or from your

close friends, nor is there any flaw upon you if you eat together or separately. In time, when you enter a house you must greet salaam upon yourselves; the salutation from the view of Allah—a boon par excellence! That is how Allah describes to you His verses; in order that you understand! [61]

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ
عَلَى أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَمْ يَدْهِبُوا حَتَّىٰ يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُوكَ
لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ فَأَذِنْ لَمَنْ شَاءَتْ مِنْهُمْ وَاسْتَعْفِرْ لَهُمْ
اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ {62}

Indeed, those are the real believers who believe in Allah and His messenger and while they had assembled with him concerning a collective strategy, they never depart unless they take his permission.

In fact, those who seek your permission are the persons who really believed in Allah and His messenger; therefore, when they seek your permission due to some of their matters, you may then permit to whomever of them you want; so also, beseech forgiveness of Allah for them. Of course, Allah is the most forgiving, extremely merciful! [62]

لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ
بَيْنَكُمْ كُدُّعَاءَ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ
يَسْأَلُونَ مِنْكُمْ لَوْا ذَلِكَ فَلَيَخِذِّرْ الَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ
أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ فَتَهْلِكَهُمْ أَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا {63}

You should not regard calling to the messenger as calling someone of you to the other between you. Allah had known those who quietly sneak out from you; hence, those who go up against his command should be afraid lest they suffer from a trial or an agonizing punishment grabs hold of them! [63]

أَلَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَيَوْمَ
بُرْجَجُونَ إِلَيْهِ فَيَبْيَهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ {64}

Know well! Whatever exists in the heavens and the earth exclusively belongs to Allah! He had known what you are up to and the day they will return to Him; ultimately, He will explicate to them whatever they had been doing, and Allah is the omniscient pertaining to all the matters!

[64]

سورة التكاثر (102)

SURA AL-TAKASUR (102)

اعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ



الْهَمَّ الْتَّكَاثُرُ [1] حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ [2]

[1, 2] The eagerness for abundance did curtail you off, until you met up the graves!

كَلَا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ [3] ثُمَّ كَلَا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ [4]

[3, 4] Never, but, you will realize. Never again, but, you will realize!

كَلَا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ [5] لَتَرَوْنَ الْجَحِيمَ [6]

[5, 6] Not, however, had you perceived by insight of certainty; inevitably, you would see the hell!

لَمْ لَتَرَوْنَهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ [7] ثُمَّ لِتُسْأَلَنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ [8]

[7, 8] Yet again, you would observe it with vision of certainty; then, necessarily, you would be questioned, on that day, as regards the bounties!

سورة مريم (19)

SURA MARYAM [19]

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ



كَهِيْعَصْ {1}

[1]Kaaf, haa, yaa, aeen, saad.

ذَكْرُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ عَنْهُ زَكْرِيَّا (2)
 إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ نِدَاءَ خَفِيًّا (3)

[2&3]A citation of mercy of your God in the case of His devotee Zachariah; when he beseeched his God, imploring quietly.

قَالَ رَبِّ إِلِي وَهَنَ الْعَظُمُ
 مَنِي وَأَشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ شَيْئًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِذُعْنِكَ رَبِّ شَفِيًّا {4}

[4] He urged, "O my God, I became feeble by my structure and my head has turned gray; moreover, I never got the disappointment having prayed to you so far!"

وَإِلِي خَفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَّ مِنْ وَرَائِي وَكَانَتْ
 امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَذْنِكَ وَلِيًّا {5}

[5] "I earnestly worry next of my kin subsequent to me, in context that my wife is infertile; therefore, bless me with an heir to follow from your perspective!"

يَرِثُنِي وَيَرِثُ مِنْ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا {6}

[6] "He may carry on my legacy, as well, the legacy of descendants of Yaqub; also, cherish him, my God, to the highly gratifying status!"

۷} يَا زَكْرِيَا إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ اسْمُهُ يَحْيَى لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ سَمِيًّا

[7] "O Zachariah, We offer you delightful news of a son; his name would be 'Yahyah', which we did never entitle to someone else before!"

قَالَ رَبِّ أَلَيْ يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَكَانَتْ امْرَأَتِي
 عَاقِرًا وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عَيْنِي {8}

[8] He asked, "O my God, how could I get a son while my wife is infertile and I reached far off in senility?"

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيْنَ وَقَدْ خَلَقْتَكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْئًا {9}

[9] He replied, "That would be so! Your God says: It is very trivial for me, in fact, previously I created you even as you were a nonentity!"

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً فَقَالَ آتِكَ أَلَا تَكُلُّ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَ لَيَالٍ سَوَيًا {10}

[10] He said, "My God, assign me an indication." "Your indication would be" he was told, "that, you will not talk to people through three normal consecutive nights."

فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمٍ
مِنَ الْمَحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَى إِلَيْهِمْ أَنْ سَبَحُوا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا {11}

[11] He, subsequently, emerged from the alcove onto his community; he, then, inspired towards them that they must worship by dusk and dawn!

إِنَّمَا يَحْيَى حُذْ الكِتَابَ بِقُوَّةٍ وَأَتَتْهُ الْحُكْمُ صَبَّيًا {12}

[12] "O Yahyah, hold the scripture with firm determination!"
We then granted him the acumen during his early life.

وَحَنَّا مِنْ لُدُنَّا وَزَكَاهُ وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا {13}

[13] We tendered him kindness, exclusive from us, and the piety; besides, he too happened to be a reverent devout!

وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدِيهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَارًا عَصِيًّا {14}

[14] Also, fulfilling obligations towards his parents well; even so, he was not the one who enforces his might in abuse!

وَسَلَامٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلُدُّ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ يُبَعَّثُ حَيًّا {15}

[15] 'Salaam' upon him, the day he was born, and the day he dies, as well, the day he will be revived to life!

وَادْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَرْيَمَ إِذَا اتَّبَعَتْ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا {16}

[16] And, make mention of Maryam in the scripture; when she retreated herself from her family to the eastern location.

فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا فَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهَا رُوحًا فَتَمَلَّ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوَيًّا {17}

[17] Subsequently, as she acquired a barrier between them, we sent towards her our 'Ruh'; simulated as a perfect human being for her!

قَالَتْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ مِنْكَ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا {18}

[18] She exclaimed, " I seek refuge with the most beneficent from you, had you been reverent!"

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا رَسُولُ رَبِّكِ لِأَهَبَ لَكِ عَلَيْمًا زَكِيًّا {19}

[19] He said, " In reality, I am an emissary of your God; assigned in order to present for you an absolutely pristine son!"

فَالَّتِي أَئِي يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَلَمْ يَمْسِسْنِي بَشَرٌ وَلَمْ أَكُ بَعْدِيَّاً {20}

[20] She asked, "How would there be a son for me? Although, neither a person ever came in contact of me, nor was I ever to breach the legitimacy?"

فَالَّتِي كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيْنَ وَلِجَعْلَهُ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مَنَّا وَكَانَ أَمْرًا مَعْضِيَّاً {21}

[21] He replied, "That would be so! Your God says: 'It is very trivial for me; also, it is to set him as a sign for mankind and to bestow the benevolence from our side!' Nevertheless, it happened to be a previously resolved stratagem!"

فَحَمَلَنَّهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهِ مَكَانًا فَصِيَّاً {22}

[22] In due course, she was bearing him [as pregnancy]; later on, she shifted away with it to an isolated location.

فَأَجَاءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَى جَذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ
[23] قَالَتْ يَا لِيْتِنِي مِنْ قَبْلِهِ هَذَا وَكَنْتُ نَسِيَّاً مَنْسِيَّاً

[23] Later on, parturition aches led her to the trunk of a date-palm—she said, "Alas, my fate! I should have died before this, and became extinct beyond recall."

فَنَادَاهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَلَا تَحْزَنِي فَذَجَعَ رَبُّكَ تَحْتَكَ سَرِيَاً {24}

[24] Consequently, he called her from her downside, "Do not grieve, your God has sprung out a stream lower to you!"

وَهَزَّرَ إِلَيْكَ بِجَذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ ثُسَاقَطَ عَلَيْكَ رُطْبَا جَنِيَاً {25}

[25] Thus, shake the trunk of date-palm towards you and a yield of fresh ripe-dates will drop upon you.

فَكَلِي وَأَشْرِبِي وَقَرِّي عَيْنَا فَإِنَّا نَرِينَ مِنَ النَّبَرِ أَحَدًا فَقُولِي
[26] إِلَيْيِ نَذَرْنَتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أَكُلَّ الْيَوْمَ إِنْسِيَا

[26]"So, eat and drink, and soothe your eyes! Subsequently, when you see any person, tell him: I have avowed a fast to the most beneficent; therefore, I will not speak today to any human being!"

فَأَئَتْ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهُ قَالُوا يَا مَرِيْمَ لَقَدْ جَنْتُ شَيْئًا قَرِيَاً {27}

[27] She arrived at her community carrying him along; they said, "O Maryam, really you came with very extreme an issue!"

يَا أُخْتَ هَارُونَ مَا كَانَ أُبُوكِي امْرًا سَوْءٍ وَمَا كَانَتْ أُمُّكِ بَعْدِيَا {28}

[28] "O the sister of Harun, your father had never been an immoral character; nor was your mother disloyal!"

فَأَشَارَتْ إِلَيْهِ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْمَهْدِ صَبِيَّا {29}

[29] In response, she hinted at him, they said: "how can he, the neonate in the embrace, speak to us?"

قَالَ إِلَيْيَ عَنْهُ اللَّهُ أَنَّنِي الْكَتَابَ وَجَعَلَنِي نَبِيًّا {30}

[30] He spoke: "Definitely, I am a created being of Allah; He has conferred upon me the scripture and designated me as prophet!"

وَجَعَلَنِي مُبَارَكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ وَأَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَوةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا {31}

[31] "And, He has rendered me auspicious where so ever I ensue; as well as, He has directed me to remain offering prayers and charity till I live!"

وَبَرًّا بِوَالَّدِي وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي جَبَارًا شَقِيقًا {32}

[32]"Moreover, [He made me] to fulfill obligations towards my mother well; besides, He did not make me one who direly enforces his might!"

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ أُمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبَعْثَرُ حَيًّا {33}

[33] "And, 'Salaam' upon me the day I was born, the day I shall die, and the day I will be revived to life!"

ذَلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قَوْلُ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ {34}

[34] That as such is Jesus, the son of Maryam; an absolutely valid account, in relation to which they bear the reservations!

مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ سُّبْحَانَهُ
إِذَا قُضِيَ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يُقَوِّلُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ {35}

[35] It is never for Allah to beget a son, He merits highest regards! When He decides an act, His word for it then merely is, "Be done!" ultimately, it gets done!

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ {36}

[36] Allah alone is my God, and God of yours too, thus, worship Him, this is the righteous path!

فَأَخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ مَشْهَدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ {37}

[37] Later on, factions among them differed with each other; at last, sheer perdition shall be there for disbelievers by exhibit of the great day.

أَسْمَعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصِرْ بِهِمْ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَا لِكِنَّ الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ (38)

[38] They will very well listen and look at on the day they will be brought to us; but today the atrocious ones are markedly under utter delusion!

وَأَنذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِي غَلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ {39}

[39] You portend them of that pitiful day when the decree will be commanded; despite the fact, they remain uncaring for, and unwilling to believe!

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِنَّمَا يُرْجَعُونَ {40}

[40] Inevitably, we ought to take over the earth and whatever exists on it in heritage; they also will have to return to us!

وَادْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَّبِيًّا {41}

[41] Make a mention of Abraham as well in the scripture; certainly, he was a prophet, an epitome of truthfulness!

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ لَمْ تَعْبُدْ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبَصِّرُ وَلَا يُعْنِي عَنَّكَ شَيْئًا {42}

[41] Make a mention of Abraham as well in the scripture; certainly, he was a prophet, an epitome of truthfulness!

يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي قُدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا {43}

[43] "O my dear abaa, I affirm that I have been imparted with an insight that had never reached to you; therefore, follow me, I will lead you to the absolutely proper way!"

يَا أَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِرَحْمَنِ عَصِيًّا {44}

[44] "O my dear abaa, you ought not to adore Satan; in reality, Satan has been defiant to the most beneficent."

يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يَمْسِكَ عَذَابًا مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونُ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلَيْا {45}

[45] "O my dear abaa, I am worried that an affliction by the most beneficent may inflict upon you; as a result, you may turn into an adherent of Satan!"

قَالَ أَرَاغِبُ أَنْتَ عَنِ الْهَتِي
يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْهِ لَأْرْجُمَنَّكَ وَاهْجُرْنِي مَلِيًّا {46}

[46] He retorted back, "Are you denouncing my deities, o Abraham? If you do not desist doing it, imperatively I would stone you; else, leave me altogether!"

قَالَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي حَفِيًّا {47}

[47] He said "Salaam be upon you, soon I will beg to my God forgiveness for you; indeed, He has ever ever been so cordial to me!"

وَأَعْتَرْلُكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُو رَبِّي عَسَى
أَلَا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَفِيًّا {48}

[48] "I hereby renounce you and whatever you adore instead of Allah. I will ardently plead to my God; most likely, I will not be disappointed having so pleaded to my God!"

فَلَمَّا اغْتَرَلَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبَنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَكُلُّ جَعَلَنَا نَبِيًّا {49}

[49] Following, when he had renounced them and whatever they used to adore instead of Allah, we, then, blessed him with Isaac and Jacob; and we designated them all prophets!

وَوَهَبَنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَنَنَا وَجَعَلَنَا لَهُمْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلَيْنَا {50}

[50] So also, we accorded them of our esteemed benevolence; we, as well, entitled them with truly worth words of high repute!

وَادْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ مُوسَى إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلِصاً وَكَانَ رَسُولاً نَّبِيًّا {51}

[51] Make a mention of Moses also in the scripture; definitely, he had been a solemn devout, an assigned envoy and a prophet!

وَنَادَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبَنَاهُ نَحِيًّا {52}

[52] We then called him from elevation of Tur on the right, and drew him nearer to converse quietly!

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا {53}

[53] We gave him as well, by our benevolence, his brother Aaron as prophet!

وَادْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولاً نَّبِيًّا {54}

[54] Also, Make a mention of Ishmael in the scripture; definitely, he had been true to his commitment, an assigned envoy and a prophet!

وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا {55}

[55] He had been advising his family for the prayers and the piety; absolutely, he was highly pleasing in the perspective of his God!

وَادْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِدْرِيسَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَدِيقًا لَّهُ {56} وَرَفَعْنَاهُ مَكَانًا عَلَيْهَا {57}

[56] & [57]. Mention Idrees as well, in the scripture. Certainly, he was a prophet, an epitome of truthfulness; we later lifted him up to a higher place!

أولئكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ النَّبِيِّنَ مِنْ دُرِّيَّةِ آدَمَ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلُنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ
وَمِنْ دُرِّيَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْرَائِيلَ وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا إِذَا نَّتَّلَى عَلَيْهِمْ
آيَاتُ الرَّحْمَنِ حَرُّوا سُجْدًا وَبِكَيْا {58} {س}

[58] These are people to whom Allah bestowed with the reward; among the prophets from the progeny of Adam, also from those taken by us with Noah; so also from the offspring of Abraham and Israel, as well as, from those whom we guided and approved to; when expressions of the most beneficent are recited unto them, they fall in prostration and sob!

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهْوَاتِ فَسَوْفَ يُلْقَوْنَ غَيَّاً

[59] Then succeeded after them successors who unobserved the prayers and pursued merely the drives; consequently, they will soon be dropped in the ruined!

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا {60}

[60] But those who repent, and believe, as well as, do virtuous deeds; as a result, such people will enter the paradise, while not been persecuted in any case!

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنَ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ عِبَادَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًّا {61}

[61] Eternal gardens, which were promised by the most beneficent to his worshippers in unseen; for sure, they will attain what He promised!

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَعْنًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا وَلَهُمْ رِزْقٌ هُمْ فِيهَا بُكْرَةٌ وَعَشِيّاً {62}

[62] They will not hear therein any idle talk but only salaam! Provided to them therein will be their sustenance by dusk and dawn.

نَّلَّكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورَتْ مِنْ عَبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا {63}

[63] This is the paradise that we set reverently pious of our beings would be heirs of!

وَمَا نَنَزَّلْ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ لِمَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا وَمَا خَلَقْنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ تَسْيِيًّا {64}

[64] "Whereas, we never come down except by ordain of your God; belongs to Him whatever lies forward to us and whatever exist behind us, so also, whatsoever exist amidst these; even so, your God never happens to forget!"

رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنُهُمَا فَاعْبُدْهُ وَاصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَادِنِهِ
هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لِهِ سَمِيًّا {65}

[65] God of the heavens and the earth and of whatever does exist amidst them; therefore, worship Him and be dedicated in His worship! Whether you have known a name equivalent to Him?

وَيَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَئِذَا مَا مِتُّ لِسَوْفَ أُخْرَجُ حَيًّا {66}

A person asks: "Once I am dead, will I really be even then taken out alive?" [66]
أَوْلَا يَدْكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْئًا {67}

[67] Does not human being recall that, we of our own created him before, whilst he was no entity!

فَوْرَبِّكَ لِنَحْسِرُهُمْ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ لَمْ لِخُضِرُهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ حِتَّيًّا {68}

[68] So, by your God we will firmly huddle them and the devils together; then, we will awesomely present them bowed down, encircled around the hell!

لَمْ لِنَزَّعْنَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْعَةِ أُلِّيُّهُمْ أَنْسَدْ عَلَى الرَّحْمَنِ عَنِيًّا {69}
لَمْ لِنَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ أَوْلَى بِهَا صَلِيًّا {70}

Next, we will separate those of them who were more extreme in resistance against The Most Beneficent from every group; then we know well the persons who ought to be thrown first into the blaze! [69]& [70]

وَإِنْ مَنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارْدُهَا كَانَ عَلَى رَبِّكَ حَتَّمًا مَّعْضِيًّا {71}

[71] None among you shall be spared but will get in to it, a self res judicata imperative of your Allah!

لَمْ نُنْجِي الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَنَذَرُ الظَّالِمِينَ فِيهَا حِتَّيًّا {72}

Then, we will rescue the reverent people and give up the offenders therein dropped down!

[72]

وَإِذَا ثُلَّى عَلَيْهِمْ أَيَّاً نَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَّقَامًا وَأَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا {73}

[73] When our advisory verses are recited unto them; those who disbelieved ask to those who believed: "which of the two rival cults is better in status, and grand in social guild?"

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ أَنَّا وَرَبِّيًّا {74}

[74] How many of those belonging to centuries prior to them we did annihilate; though, they were better in assets and pretense!

فَلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالِ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ مَدَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ
إِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا السَّاعَةَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مِنْ هُوَ شُرُّ مَكَانًا وَأَضْعَفُ جُنَاحًا {75}

[75] You proclaim: "Whoever has gone astray; in due course, The Most Beneficent will extend the term for him, until the while he meets either with what was portended or the punishment, or with the destined hour; in the end, they will promptly realize who had the low status and weaker troops!"

وَيَرِدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدُوا هُدًى
وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ تَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ مَرَدًا {76}

[76] Whereas, Allah enhances guidance of those who adopted right direction. As well, the noble virtues are to persist; they are better in getting reward and better reserve to revert at, in the perspective of your God!

أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالَ لَّوْتَيْنَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا {77}

[77] Have you seen the person who declines to accept our signs and says, "I will be awarded wealth and sons!"?

أَطْلَعَ الْغَيْبَ أَمْ أَثْخَدَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا {78}

[78] Has he been informed of the unseen, or has he got a pledge from the side of The Most Beneficent?

كُلًا سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَمُذُلُهُ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدَا {79} وَتَرَثُهُ مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِيَنَا فَرْدًا {80}

[79] & [80]

No, but we promptly note down what he alleged, and hence, we will prolong the spell of torment for him! Whereas, we will inherit him for whatever he claimed, he will ultimately reach us alone!

وَأَثْخَدُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَلَهَ لَيْكُونُوا لَهُمْ عَزًّا {81}

[81] They deify the other in lieu of Allah as supreme ruler; assuming that those may attribute prestige to them!

كُلًا سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِيَّا {82}

[82] No, but, they will candidly disown their worship to them, thus, will turn hostile towards them!

أَلْمُثَرُ أَنَا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ تَوْزِعُهُمْ أَزْأَمًا {83}

[83] Have you not realized that we intently send lot of Satan towards the disbelievers; they fizz them by incitement!

فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّمَا تَعْذُّ لَهُمْ عَذَّا {84}

[84] Therefore, you may not hasten concerning them; we are counting the number destined

for them precisely!

يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَقَدَا {85} وَتَسُوقُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وَرَدَا {86}
لَا يَمْلُكُونَ الشَّفَاعةَ إِلَّا مَنْ أَنْهَى عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا {87}

[85], [86] & [87]

On the day we will gather reverent people before The Most Beneficent as a delegation; whilst the criminals will be herded all along, shoved in slope down to the Hell; no one will then be able to intercede, but he, who got the word from the side of The Most Beneficent!

وَقَالُوا أَنْهَى الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا {88} لَقَدْ جَنَّمْ شَيْئًا إِذَا {89}

[88,89] Also, they assert Allah to have begotten a son; an outrageously heinous sort indeed that you brought in!

كَأَنَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ يَنْقَطِرُنَّ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُ الْأَرْضُ وَتَخْرُجُ الْجِبَالُ هَذَا {90}
أَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدًا {91}

[90], [91]. The heavens nigh turn into ruins, the earth nigh cleave and the mountains collapse to surface, merely because of it; if they alleged The Most Beneficent to have a son!

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَخْذِلْ وَلَدًا {92}

[92] As well, it is never sought of for The Most Beneficent that He begets a son!

إِنْ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا أَتَى الرَّحْمَنَ عَبْدًا {93}

[93]. Barred none amongst all that exist in the heavens and the earth; every entity happens to be the bonded subject of The Most Beneficent!

لَقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ وَعَدَهُمْ عَدًا {94}

[94] In fact, He has already reckoned them thoroughly; and has enumerated them in count!

وَكُلُّهُمْ أَتَيْهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَرْدًا {95}

[95] Afterward, all of them will reach on the day of resurrection singly!

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَدًا {96}

[96] In fact, those who acceded to believe and did virtuous deeds; The Most Beneficent will afford for them great affection!

فَإِنَّمَا يَسِّرُنَا لِيُلْبِسَنَكُمْ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَتَنْذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لَدَا {97}

[97] Thus, we did ease by simply putting it in your language; in order that you may reassure with it reverently pious people; as well, you may portend with it the bitterly animus community!

وَكُمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هَلْ نُحْسِنُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رَكْزَا {98}

[98] How many of those belonging to centuries prior to them we did annihilate; whether you discern a single of them or hear a faintest hiss from them?

سورة الكهف (18)

SURA AL-KAHAF [18]

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَوْجَأً {1}

1) Admirations are for Allah who revealed down the scripture toward his devotee devising no tortuousness therein.

قَيْمًا لَّيْنَذِرَ بِأَسَأَ شَدِيدًا مِنْ لَدُنْهُ وَيَبْشِرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ
يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا {2}

2) Putting forthright to portend of severe infliction from his side while to reassure the believers, people who endeavor virtuous deeds, imperative of them to have splendid reward!

مَاكِثُونَ فِيهِ أَبْدًا {3}

3) They will be dwelling therein for ever.

وَيَنْذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّهُمْ لَكُوْنُوا {4}

4) So also to admonish those asserting Allah has adopted a son.

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِأَبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةُ تَخْرُجُ مِنْ
أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِنْ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا {5}

5) They neither have any comprehension thereof nor did their ancestors have; too high a claim coming out of their mouths! They assert nothing but a lie.

فَلَعْنَاكَ بَاخْرُجْ نَفْسُكَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسْفًا {6}

6) You may perhaps devastate yourself agonizing in pursuit of them, shall they not accede to believe in this proclamation.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا لِنَبْلُوْهُمْ أَيْمَنُهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَالًا {7}

7) Whatsoever we did set upon the earth is to glamorize it, so that we test who excels among them by virtue of deeds.

وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزاً {8}

8) However, we will transform whatever exists upon it into deserted flat surface!

أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمَ كَانُوا مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَابًا {9}

9) Do you consider associates of the cave and the inscription had been the amazing one among our manifestations?

إِذْ أَوَى النَّبِيَّ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةٌ
وَهَبَّنِي لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا {10}

10) Those youthful men while taking refuge towards a cave prayed, "O the absolute guardian of ours! Bestow upon us your exclusive benevolence and let for us our mission be accomplished well-directed."

فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَى آذانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا {11}
 11) Ensuing we patted upon their ears for a number of years.

لَمْ يَعْتَدُهُمْ لِنَعْلَمُ أَيُّ الْحَزَبَيْنِ أَحْصَى لِمَا لَبَثُوا أَمَّا {12}
 12) Thereafter we revived them to let us recognize which of the two factions better reckons the duration for which they lingered on.

نَحْنُ نَصْنُ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأْهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُمْ فِيَةَ آتَوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَرَدَنَاهُمْ هَذِي {13}
 13) We are to describe you the events pertaining to them with absolute veracity. They were youthful men firmly believing in their supreme sustainer hence we further enhanced their guidance.

وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 لَنْ تَدْعُونَنِي مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا لَقْدْ فَنَّا إِذَا شَطَطْنَا {14}
 14) As well, we bonded their hearts as they eventually rose up to affirm, "Our God is the sole sustainer of heavens and the earth, we will never call any one besides him the supreme ruler, if we did we would be asserting a sheer irrationality."

هُوَلَاءُ قَوْمًا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ الَّهَ لَوْلَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ
 بِسُلْطَانٍ بَيْنَ فَمَنْ أَطْلَمَ مِنَ اقْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كُنْيَا {15}
 15) These people of our community deify others as supreme ruler apart from him. Why then they not present a tangible authentication upon it? So who shall be the most dishonest than the one who fabricates blatant lie on Allah?

وَإِذَا اعْتَزَلُوكُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ فَأَوْرُوا إِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشِرُ لَكُمْ
 {رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ يُهَبِّي لَكُمْ مِنْ أَمْرِكُمْ مَرْفُقًا {16}
 16) So now, having abandoned them along with whatever they worship in lieu of Allah; you must take refuge at the cave. Your God will cover you with his esteemed benevolence and He will let you accomplish your mission compassionately caring for you."

وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَ تَرَأَوْرُ عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ
 الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشَّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ
 مِنْهُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مَنْ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهَدَّدُ وَمَنْ
 يُضْلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا {17}

17) You would have seen the sun eluding to right of their cave as it rises and steering to their left as it sets, whilst they happened to be in a broad space inside it. This as such was one of the signs of Allah. Whosoever Allah guides he is ultimately rightly guided and whomsoever he lets stray, till the end, you can never find any guardian for him directing properly.

وَتَحْسِبُهُمْ أَيْقَاطًا وَهُمْ رُؤُودٌ وَتَقْلِبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ الشَّمَالِ وَكَلْبُهُمْ
 بَاسِطٌ ذَرَاعِيهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوْ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْلَيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فَرَارًا وَلَمْلُئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعْبًا {18}

18) Nevertheless you would have considered them conscious though they had been dormant, however we rolled them to the right and the left sides while their dog sprawled its forelegs over the entrance. Had you ascended to them you must had turned back to flee from them so much you would have been overwhelmed by their horror!

وَكَذَلِكَ بَعَثَنَاهُمْ
 لَيَسْأَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْنَا فَأَلَوْا لَبِثْنَا
 بِيَوْمًا أَوْ بِعُشْرِ يَوْمٍ قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْنَا فَأَبْعَثْنَا
 أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرْقَمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلَيَنْظُرْ إِيَّاهَا أَرْكَى
 طَعَامًا فَلَيَأْكُمْ بِرْزُقْ مِنْهُ وَلَيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُسْعَرَنَّ
 بِكُمْ أَحَدًا {19}

19) That was how we revived them so that they may query each other. One of them who were questioning asked, "How long we stayed?" One replied, "We must have stayed for a day or part of a day." He Said, "Your God better knows about your stay, now assign someone of you with this currency of yours to the town, he should then look which food is good enough so that he brings some of it for you to eat. However, he must take care that no one discerns about you."

إِنَّمَا إِنْ يَظْهِرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ بِرْ جُمُوكْ
أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مَلَكِهِمْ وَكُنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذَا أَبْدَأْ {20}

20) "If they prevailed upon you, definitely they will stone you to death or convert you to their creed, in that case you will never succeed till eternity."

وَكَذَلِكَ أَعْتَدْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ
السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَازَعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرُهُمْ فَقَالُوا
إِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِمْ بُنْيَانًا رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ
أَمْرِهِمْ لِتَنَاهُنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ مَسْجِدًا {21}

21) That was how we exposed it to them so that they realize the promise of Allah is an absolute reality and that the destined moment is but without any uncertainty therein. While arguing among themselves pertaining to their matter, some suggested: "Base a foundation upon them, their God only knows better about them." While, persons dominating their policy declared: "We will set up a mosque upon them."

سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ
رَابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ حَسْنَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًا
بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَيْعَةٌ وَتَامِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ
بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُنَمِّرْ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مَرَأَ ظَاهِرًا
وَلَا تَسْقُطْ فِيهِمْ مَنْهُمْ أَحَدٌ {22}

22) They will promptly claim that they were three, fourth of them being their dog, while some will say five, their dog being the sixth of them. Mere speculations! However some claim that they were seven, eighth of them being their dog! You say: "my God only precisely knows about their number, none but very few know about them." Hence do not contend pertaining to them except contending the obvious aspect, so also never seek opinion from anyone of them in their regard.

وَلَا تَثْوِلَنَّ لِشَيْءٍ إِلَيْيَ فَاعْلُمْ ذَلِكَ غَدًا {23}

23) And you should never commit for anything saying: "I will definitely do like this tomorrow."

إِنَّمَا يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ وَإِنْكَرْ رَبَّكَ
إِذَا سَبَيْتَ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَهْدِيَنَ رَبَّيِ لِأَفْرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا رَشِدا {24}

24) But say, "If Allah so willed!" and in case you forget, recall your God and say, "May be, my God leads me to near perfect insight than this."

وَلَبِلُوا فِي كَهْوَهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِئَةٌ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا {25}

25) Whereas they lingered in their cave for three hundred years, some add nine more.

قُلْ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِلُوا لَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
أَنْصِرْ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعْ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ ذُنُونَهُ مِنْ وَلَيْ وَلَا يُشَرِّكُ

في حكمه أحدا {26}

26) You maintain: "Allah knows precisely how long they lingered in, belong to him the mysteries of heavens and the earth, most comprehensively looks into and thoroughly hears of it. None else than him exists a guardian to them nor does he associate any one in his command."

وَأَنْلَى مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابٍ
 رَبُّكَ لَا مُبْدِلٌ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحِداً {27}

27) Go on reciting whatever has been revealed to you from the scripture of your God, no one is to change his words and you will never find anyone providing asylum besides him.

وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْعَدَاءِ وَالْعَشَيْرِ
 يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ وَلَا يَعْدُ عَيْنَكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِيَّةَ الْحَيَاةِ
 الْدُّنْيَا وَلَا تُطْعِ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرَنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ
 أَمْرُهُ فُرْطًا {28}

28). So, bear yourself with people who remain imploring their God by the dusk and dawn solely intending His affection, never turn away your eyes from them seeking elegance of the worldly life. Neither you should follow the one whose heart we let go apathetic towards our evocation as he goes on pursuing his own ambitions and his policy had been to commit excesses.

وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ شَاءْ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ
 شَاءْ فَلَا يُكْفِرْ إِنَّا أَعْذَنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَاراً أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرُّاً فَهَا
 وَإِنْ يَسْتَغْيِرُوا يُعَذِّبُوْ بِمَا كَالَّمْهُلَ يَسْتَوِي الْوُجُوهُ بِسَ
 الشَّرَابِ وَسَاعَتْ مُرْتَفِعًا {29}

29) Thus proclaim: "this is an absolute reality from your God, hence whosoever so wishes may accede to believe and whoever wants may decline to believe." Be aware! We have readied a fire for the atrocious lot. They are getting encircled in its tenting blaze! There they will be slaked by liquid like the melted brass upon their beseeching the water which will scald their mouths. Terribly agonizing is the drink and the most miserable is their destination.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
 الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلاً {30} أَوْ إِنَّكَ
 لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَذْنَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ
 مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَاباً حُضْرًا مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُكَكِّنَ
 فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَاكِ نَعْمَ الْتَّوَابُ وَحَسِنَتْ مُرْتَفِعًا {31}

30) Obviously, people who believed and endeavored Virtuous deeds; imperatively we never let someone's reward go in vain who excels in the performance.

31) These are the people for whom are eternal paradises, underneath which are streaming the rivulets; therein they will be adorned with bracelets of precious glittering metal and will be attired in emerald costumes of rich velvet and brocades, reclining therein on elevated thrones; nicest is the reward and excellent is their destination!

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَقَاهُمَا
 بَنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعاً {32}

32) Next quote them the example of two men, for one of the two we did nurture a couple of farms having grapes vines fringed by date palms, both widely spaced by fertile cultivating land.

كَلَّا لِجَنَّتَيْنِ أَنْتَ أَكْلَهَا وَلَمْ
 تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا وَفَجَرْنَا خَلَالُهُمَا نَهَرًا {33}

33) Both the farms yielded its edible produce in abundance, never cropping up any hassles in it, more over we caused a rivulet to gush out amid a cleft of the two.

وَكَانَ لَهُ تَمَرٌ قَفَالٌ
 لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَأَعْزَزُ نَفْرًا {34}

34) Thereby for him had been the entire yield. He thus claimed to his acquaintance while being in altercation with him, "I far exceed you in wealth and manpower."

وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ قَالَ مَا أَظْنَأْتُ أَنْ تَبَيَّدَ هَذِهِ
 أَبْدًا {35}

35) Then entered his farm. While still being unkind to his own-self, he uttered, "I do not think this shall ever perish as such;

وَمَا أَظْنَنُ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُدِدْتُ إِلَى رَبِّي
 لِلْجَنَّةِ خَيْرًا مِنْهَا مُنْقَلَّا {36}

36) Nor do I envisage the destined moment ever to take place; even if I were to turn up to my God, imperatively I shall get better relocation than this."

قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ
 أَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّاكَ رَجُلًا {37}

37) His acquaintance with whom he was in altercations said: "do you disown Him who created you from the loam, subsequently from a droplet, ultimately shaped you to be a man?"

لَكَنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا {38}

38) "But for me Allah is the only God and I never associate anyone with my God."

وَلَوْلَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا فُرَأَةٌ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِنْ تُرَنَّ أَنَا
 أَقْرَأْتُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا {39}

39) "Moreover why did you not say, as you entered your farm, 'It is as Allah willed! There is no power but that rests with Allah!' if you perceive me less than you in wealth and sons,

فَعَسَى رَبِّي أَنْ يُؤْتِنَنِ خَيْرًا مِنْ
 جَنَّتِكَ وَيَرْسُلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا {40}

40) Then perhaps, my God may accord me better than the farm of yours, whereas may hurl a reckoning hit from the sky onto it thereby turning it to a boggy field.

أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَأْوَهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِعَ لَهُ طَلَبًا {41}

41) Or He may cause its water source to vanish, so that you never are able to retrieve it."

وَأَحْيِطَ بِتَمَرِهِ فَأَصْبِحَ يُقْبَلُ كَفَيهُ عَلَى مَا أَنْفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ حَاوِيَةٌ

عَلَى عَرْوَشَهَا وَيَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَشْرَكْ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا {42}

42) Then he was curbed around by his yield, ultimately to end up remorsefully rubbing hands at whatever he invested in it, as it happened to lay crumbled onto its own arbors. Then he exclaimed, "Alas! My misfortune! I should have never associated any one with my God."

وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ فَهْ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنْتَصِرًا {43}

43) However, no troop turned up to rescue him in lieu of Allah nor could he himself become its savior.

هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقُّ هُوَ خَيْرُ تَوَابًا وَخَيْرُ عَبْدًا {44}

44) There prevails real patronage of Allah the absolute reality! That stands excellent in the reward and the best in the outcome.

وَاصْرَبْ لَهُمْ مَثْلَ الْحَيَاةِ
الَّذِيَا كَمَاءَ أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاحْتَلَطَ بِهِ تَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ
فَاصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّبَاحُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْدِرًا {45}

45) And cite them example of worldly life as the rains that we cause to fall from the sky, thereby lushly bloom vegetations of the earth, eventually becoming withered hay that gets scattered by the winds. However Allah remains reigning over in all the matters.

الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الْذِيَا وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ
خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ تَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمْلًا {46}

46) Wealth and sons are glamour of worldly life; though, noble virtues are to persist, better in getting reward and more appropriate to rest hopes at, in the preference of your God.

وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى
الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَحَسْرَنَاهُمْ قَمْ نُعَادِرُ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا {47}

47) That day we will cause mountains to drift around and you will see the earth wholly bared. And we will huddle them together such that none of them will be spared.

وَعَرَضُوا
عَلَى رَبِّكَ صَفَّا لَقَدْ جِئْنُوكُمْ كَمَا خَفَقْنَاكُمْ أَوْلَ مَرَةً بِلْ زَعْمُنْ
أَنْ نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا {48}

48) And that they will appear lined up before your God: "you indeed came to us the same way as we did create you the first time; however you bore the delusion that we did not set the pledged meet up for you!"

وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ قَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ
مُشْقِقِينَ مَمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ يَا وَيَلَّا مَلَ هَذَا الْكِتَابُ
لَا يُعَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَى أَحْصَاهَا وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا
حَاضِرًا وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا {49}

49) Thereafter, the records will be placed. You thereby will observe the culprits shivering in scare for what would have been therein, cursing their own selves: "Alas! Our misfortune! How this record is, that does not spare a minor or a major fact but enumerates it!" They will find whatever they carried out fully evinced. Nevertheless, Allah never does injustice with any one.

وَلَدْ فَلَنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجَدُوا
لِلَّادَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ
أَفَتَخُذُونَهُ وَدُرْيَتَهُ أَوْ لِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِي وَهُمُ الْكُمْ
عَذُوْ بِنْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدْلَا {50}

50) The time when we ordered angels to prostrate for Adam, they promptly prostrated except Iblees; He was from Jinn descent. Thus he defied ordain of his God. Even then do you hold him and his progeny as guardians instead of me although they happen to be your enemy? Most sorrowing is the substitution for the dishonest lot!

مَا أَشْهَدْنَاهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُنْذِخَ الْمُضْلِلِينَ عَصْدَا {51}

51) I did not keep them witness to the creation of heavens and the earth nor to their own creation; neither I was ever to opt deluders as an aide.

وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ
قَمْ يَسْتَحْيِبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْيِقًا {52}

52) Furthermore, that day they will be told, "Call upon those that you assumed to be my associates!" so they will yell for them only not to get any reply from them as we had ascertained a persistent impediment between them.

وَرَأَى الْمُجْرُمُونَ
النَّارَ فَظَنُوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرَفًا {53}

53) As the culprits shall glimpse the blaze, they will apprehend it inevitable for them to get plunged into it; however, they will never find any mean to get spared of it.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مُثْلٍ وَكَانَ
الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرُ شَيْءٍ جَدْلًا {54}

54) Indeed, we mentioned in this Quraan all sorts of precedents for the people; however, human beings have been querulous in most of the issues.

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا
إِذْ جَاءُهُمُ الْهُدَى وَيَسْتَعْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ أَنْ تَأْتِيهِمْ سُنَّةُ
الْأُوَالِيَّنَ أَوْ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ قَبْلًا {55}

55) After having the advice been proffered to them, nothing prevented people from acceding to believe in and apologize their God except and unless traditional occurrence of predecessors met to them or they got confronted with the befalling nemesis.

وَمَا نَرْسِلُ الرُّسُلَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَيَجَاءُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ
لِيُذْهِبُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْهَا أَيَّاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُرُوا {56}

56) Nevertheless, we sent envoys essentially as conveyers of reassurance and admonition, however, people who disbelieve remain contending at wrong to subdue the absolute truth with it; holding to ridicule manifestations of mine and whatever they were admonished with.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مَمَنْ دَعَرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَمَّتْ يَدَاهُ

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكْلَهُمْ أَنْ يَقْعُدُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَفِرَا
وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذَا أَبْدَأُوا {57}

57) Thus, who shall be the most unjust than the one who upon being evoked with the expressions of his God gets averse to it ignoring what his hands have already forwarded. We did impose curtailment at their hearts and deafness in their ears that they do not comprehend it. Even if you call them to guidance they will never come to the right direction till eternity.

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْلَا يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَلَ لَهُمُ
الْعَذَابَ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْنِلاً {58}

58) Your God is oft forgiving, bearer of boundless mercy! Had he grabbed them because of what they have attained, must have expedited retribution for them, but for them is the pledged meet up, they will never find any refuge out of it.

وَتِلْكَ الْفَرَىٰ أَهْلَكَنَا هُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ مَوْعِدًا {59}

59) These happened to be the towns, which we annihilated as and when they transgressed, as we had ascertained the pledged meet up for their perdition.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَاتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّىٰ
أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُفْيَا {60}

60) The time when Moses declared to his young follower: I shall not give up till I reach the confluence of two rivers, otherwise shall have to navigate for a prolonged period.

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَّا حُوَّهُمَا فَأَتَخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَّابًا {61}

61) Incidentally, as they approached confluence of the two, they forgot their fish; it took its route tunneling swiftly into the river.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَوْزًا قَالَ لِقَاتَاهُ أَتَنَا عَدَاءَنَا لَفَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرَنَا هَذَا نَصَابًا {62}

62) Later, when they crossed over, Moses asked his young follower, “let us have our lunch. We got fatigued at this juncture of our travel.”

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوْيَنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِلَيْيَ نَسِيَّ
الْحُوتَ وَمَا أَنْسَانِيهِ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا {63}

63) He said, “Did you see when we took shelter at the hill, I really forgot the fish. More over, none else than Satan caused me forget mentioning it to you; that it took its course astonishingly in the river.”

قَالَ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغُ فَارْتَدَّا عَلَى آثَارِهِمَا فَصَاصَا {64}

64) Moses said, “This is what we wished-for!” Hence they returned tracing their own feet marks.

وَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا آتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنْ
عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَمْنَاهُ مِنْ لُدْنَا عِلْمًا {65}

65) Ensuing, they found one of our persons there to whom we had bestowed especial of our boons and had enlightened him with knowledge exclusively from us.

قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَيْتُكَ

عَلَى أَن تُعْلَمَنَ مِمَّا عَلِمْتَ رُشْدًا {66}

66) Moses asked him, "Should I follow you so that you impart me with some aspect of the vision you have been enlightened with?"

قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَن تَسْتَطِعَ مَعِي صَبْرًا {67}

67) He replied, "in fact you will never be able to bear with me patiently.

وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحْطِ بِهِ خُبْرًا {68}

68) And how can you bear with something which is not encompassed by your comprehension."

قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا {69}

69) (Moses) assured him, "If Allah willed, you will soon find me quite patient and never defying your command."

قَالَ فَإِن اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى أُحْبِطَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا {70}

70) He said: in case you follow me you should never question me in any matter until I make a mention of it to you.

فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّى إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا قَالَ أَخْرَقْتَهَا
لِتُعْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْنًا إِمْرًا {71}

71) Both of them then departed until the while they embarked on a ship, he perforated it. (Moses) asked: have you perforated it so as to sink its occupants? You carried out something really obnoxious.

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَفْلَمْ إِنَّكَ لَن تَسْتَطِعَ مَعِي صَبْرًا {72}

72) He said, "Did I not say that you would never be able to bear patience with me?"

قَالَ لَا تُؤَخِّذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيَتْ وَلَا
تُرْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا {73}

73) He requested: "Do not hold me guilty because I forgot and not let me down in my mission by hardship."

فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّى إِذَا لَقِيَا عَلَامًا قَتَلُهُ
قَالَ أَقْتَلْتَ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْنًا نُكْرًا {74}

74) Both proceeded further until the while they met with a boy. Suddenly he killed him. (Moses) asked: do you kill an innocent individual not even in lieu of an individual? You carried out something too abhorrent.

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَفْلَمْ إِنَّكَ لَن تَسْتَطِعَ مَعِي صَبْرًا {75}

75) He said: "Did I not say for you certainly that you would never be able to bear patience with me?"

{قَالَ إِنِّي سَأَسْأَلُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصَاحِبْنِي قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَذَّتِي عُذْرًا} {76}

76) Moses promised: "If I question you in any matter hereafter do not let me accompany you. You have now been lent excuse from my side.

فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَيَا أَهْلَ قُرْبَةَ اسْتَطَعُمَا أَهْلَهَا فَأَبْوَا
 أَنْ يُضَيِّفُوْهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جَدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَنْقُضَ فَأَقَامَهُ
 قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتُ لَأَخْدَثَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا} {77}

77) Both of them proceeded until the while they arrived at a village populace. They expected meals from its inhabitants; however they declined to host the two. Then he noticed a wall therein bent onto collapse. He stabilized it promptly. Moses said: "had you so wished you could have obtained remuneration for it."

قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقٌ بَيْنِي
 وَبَيْنَكَ سَأَنْبَكَ بِتَأْوِيلٍ مَا لَمْ تُسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبَرًا} {78}

78) He declared: here is the parting moment between you and me. Now I will disclose you the factual version of the events upon which you were unable to bear the patience.

أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسَاكِينٍ يَعْلَمُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أُعْيَنَهَا
 وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ عَصْبًا} {79}

79) Pertaining the ship, as it belonged to poor people ferrying across the river, so I intended to blight it, while above there to them had been the king confiscating all the ships forcibly.

{وَأَمَّا الْغَلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا مُؤْمِنَينَ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرِهُ قَهْمَمًا طَعْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا} {80}

80) As for the boy, since his parents were believers, so we feared he might intimidate both of them by his insolence and betrayal;

فَأَرَدْنَا أَنْ يُبْلِهِمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا} {81}

81) Hence we intended their God to substitute for them the one better than him in piety and more intimate in sympathy.

وَأَمَّا الْجَدَارُ فَكَانَ لِعَالَمَيْنِ يَبْيَمِينِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ
 وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا سَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا
 أَشَدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرُجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَمَا فَعَلَهُ
 عَنْ أَمْرِي ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلٌ مَا لَمْ تُسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبَرًا} {82}

82) As regards the wall, as such it belonged to two orphan boys of the town and beneath it was a treasure meant for them. Since their father had been a virtuous man, your God wished they should attain maturity then excavate their treasure; a boon from your God! However I did not carry it out of my own will. Such has been the factual version of the events upon which you were unable to bear the patience.

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ ذِي الْقَرْبَيْنِ فَلَنْ سَأَلُوكُمْ مِنْهُ ذَكْرًا} {83}

83) Moreover they ask you about 'Zuel-qarnain'. Tell them, "Soon I shall describe some of his memoirs to you."

{إِنَّا مَكَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا} {84}

84) We had established him in the world and had endowed him with a resource in all the areas. 85) Accordingly he pursued a resource.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَعْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَعْرُبُ فِي عَيْنِ حَمَّةٍ
وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا فَلَمَّا يَا ذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِمَّا أَنْ تُعَذَّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ تَنْخَذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا {86}

86) Until the while he reached far towards the sunset, discovered it setting in the steaming stream and found a tribe nearby there.

We asked, "O Zuel-Qarnain! Whether you ought to punish or opt for courtesy concerning them?

قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسُوفَ تُعَذَّبُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ
فَيُعَذَّبُهُ عَذَابًا نُّكَرًا {87}

87) He said, "As regards the one who transgresses we will punish him right away, after that he shall return to his God, ultimately He will punish him with horrible punishment."

وَأَمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ
الْحُسْنَىٰ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا {88} ثُمَّ أَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا {89}

88) While pertaining the one who accedes to believe and behaves honestly, for him will be the superb reward and soon we shall declare privileges for him in our policy.

89) He pursued a resource again.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلَعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَنْطَلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ مِّنْ
دُونِهَا سِرَرًا {90}

90) Until the while he reached far towards the sunrise, discovered it rising over a tribe where we had put no cover-up to them apart from it.

كَذَلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحْطَنَا بِمَا لَدِيهِ خُبْرًا {91} ثُمَّ أَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا {92}

91) It was like this! However, we possessed information about whatever was with him.

92) He pursued a resource again.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا
لَا يَكَادُونَ يَقْعُدُونَ فَقَوْلًا {93}

93) Until the while he reached amid two mountains; found at the other side of the two a tribe not conversant in understanding the language.

قَالُوا يَا ذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَاجُوجَ
مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهُلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًا {94}

94) They said, "O Zuel-Qarnain! Gog and Magog are notorious miscreants of the region; should we then tax a levy in your favor so that you may embank a barrier between us and them."

قَالَ مَا مَكَّيَ فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعْيُنُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ
وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدَمًا {95}

95) He said, "What my God has positioned me in this regard is far outstanding, so just assist me with workforce to raise an embankment between you and them."

أَتُونِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ
 ۝ قَالَ انْهُخُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلْتُهُ نَارًا قَالَ أَتُونِي أُفْرِغُ عَلَيْهِ قَطْرًا

96) get me iron sheets." Until the while he equalized the two ridges, called on, "blow up!" until the while got it ablaze, told, "Get me the molten alloy to pour over it.

فَمَا اسْطَاعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْطَاعُوا لَهُ نَفْعًا {97}

97) Ensuing, they will neither be able to ascend over it nor will be able to pierce through it."

قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّي فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ دَكَاءً وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًا {98}

98) He declared: this is a boon from my God. Ultimately, when that promised by my God will occur He will render it to wreckage, as that promised by my God had been an inevitable reality.

وَنَرَكَنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَنَفَخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَجَمَعَنَاهُمْ جَمِيعًا {99}

99) That day we will set free some of them to run over the others. Further, 'soor' will be blown so that we will gather them together.

وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّكَافِرِينَ عَرْضًا {100}

100) Moreover, that day we will expose the hell apparent for nonbelievers.

الَّذِينَ كَانُوا أَعْيُّهُمْ فِي غُطَاءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِعُونَ سَمْعًا {101}

101. The people eyes of whom remained veiled at my evocation so also they remained incapable to listen.

أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَأْخُذُوا عِبَادِي مِنْ ذُو نِي
 أَوْلِيَاءِ إِنَّا أَعْنَدَنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ تُرْبَلًا {102}

102. Whether then people who denied considered that they may hold my creatures as guardians instead of me? We specifically readied the Hell in reception of disbelievers.

فُلْنَ هَلْ نَنْبَكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا {103}

103) You ask them: "should we disclose to you who would be at utter loss in their endeavors?"

الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسِبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا {104}

104) Those people whose efforts strayed across the worldly life whilst they presumed they really excelled in attainment.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَفَائِهِ
 فَحَبَطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا تُقْيِمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ وَزُنْتُ {105}

105) These are people who disbelieved proclamations of their God and meeting with Him, ensuing their deeds went in vain. Therefore we will not uphold it for them to any weight on the day of resurrection.

ذَلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ
 جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَأَخْدُوا آيَاتِي وَرَسُلِي هُزُوا {106}

106) Such will be their requital, the hell, because they disbelieved and held my proclamations

and my envoys to ridicule.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفَرْدَوْسِ نَزَّلًا {107}

107) Imperatively, people who believed and endeavored virtuously, in reception of them has been gardens of ecstasies.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حَوْلًا {108}

108) They shall be dwelling therein forever, never wishing for a shift from there.

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مَذَادًا لِكَلْمَاتِ رَبِّي

لَنْفَدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلْمَاتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَذَادًا {109}

109) You affirm: Had there been an ocean of ink for the words of my God, essentially whole the ocean would have dried up before the words of my God could conclude, even if we had provided additionally the same.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِنْكُمْ يُوحَى إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُو
 لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةَ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا {110}

110) You proclaim: Though I am in essence a human being similar to you, it has been prophesied upon me that in all reality your supreme ruler is the sole emperor, the only one! Therefore whosoever had been aspirant of meeting his God should carry on virtuous deeds whilst never associating any one in the worship of his God.

سورة يوسف [12]

SURA YUSUF [12]

أَعُوذُ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ



الرَّبِّ الَّذِي أَنزَلَكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ {1}

01) Alif, Lam, Raa. These are expressions of the explicit scripture.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ {2}

02) We indeed revealed it down, the Quraan, in Arabic so that you may understand.

نَحْنُ نَقْصُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَحْسَنَ الْعَصَصِ بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ {3}

03) We are to narrate you best of the accounts by means of this Quraan which we have been revealing to you, whereas you were among those who remained unaware prior to it.

إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ
 أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ {4}

04) When Yusuf told his father: "O my dear father I consistently envision eleven stars, the sun and the moon; I see them prostrating before me."

قَالَ يَا بُنْيَيْ لَا تَنْصُصْ رُؤْيَاكَ عَلَى إِخْرَاجِكَ فَيَكْبِدُوا لَكَ كُيدًا
 إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ {5}

05) (Jacob) said: "O my lovely son! Do not relate your vision to your brothers lest they contrive a conspiracy against you. Certainly, Satan is the well-defined adversary of human kind."

وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْبِيُكَ رَبُّكَ وَيَعْلَمُكَ مِنْ ثَوْبِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيَتَمُّ زَعْمَتُهُ عَلَيْكَ

وَعَلَىٰ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَنْمَهَا عَلَىٰ أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ {6}

06) "That is how, your God will choose you and He will enlighten you with the factual version of happenings, thereby He will accomplish His benefaction upon you and upon the descendants of Jacob, same as He did accomplish the same upon your forefathers Abraham and Isaac. Your God is the wisest, the most omniscient!"

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخْرَوْتِهِ آيَاتٌ لِّسَائِلِنَّ {7}

07) Essentially, for those who enquire, there had been indications of significance in Yusuf and his brothers.

إِذْ قَالُوا لِيُوسُفَ وَأَخْرُوهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْيِ
أَبِيهَا مِنَّا وَتَحْنُّ عُصْبَةً إِنَّ أَبَانَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ {8}

08) The time when they talked, "Yusuf and his brother are exceptionally dearer to our father as compared to us, although we are a grown-up lot. Our father is really in obvious misconception."

أَفَلَوْا يُوسُفَ أَوْ اطْرَحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهُ أَبِيكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا مِنْ
بَعْدِهِ فُوْمًا صَالِحِينَ {9}

09) "Kill Yusuf or knockout him to ground, it will render affection of your father exclusive for you; thereafter you must become people of good morals."

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْلُوا يُوسُفَ
وَأَفْوُهُ فِي غَيَّابَةِ الْجُبْ يَلْقَطُهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُ {10}

10) One among those conversing told: "you must not kill Yusuf. And in case you ought to do so, you may lay him in a hide out of desolate well so that some of the caravan picks him up."

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّ عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَنَاصِحُونَ {11}

11) They said: "O our father! How come you never trust in us about Yusuf, while we are his well-wishers?"

أَرْسَلْنَا مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَعُ وَيَلْعَبُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ {12}

12) Send him with us tomorrow, he shall play and enjoy while we will be earnestly protecting him."

قَالَ إِلَيْيِ لَيَحْرُنِي أَنْ تَدْهِبُوا بِهِ وَأَخَافُ
أَنْ يَأْكُلَهُ الدَّنْبُ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غَافِلُونَ {13}

13) (Yaqub) told, "I really get dismayed that you go away with him, even as I apprehend he may be devoured by a wolf and you remain inattentive towards him."

قَالُوا لَئِنْ أَكَلَهُ الدَّنْبُ وَتَحْنُّ عُصْبَةً إِنَّا إِذَا لَخَاسِرُونَ {14}

14) They said: "how come a wolf devours him despite ours being a strong group, in that case we would be utterly worthless."

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِهِ وَأَجْمَعُوا أَنْ يَجْعَلُوهُ فِي غَيَّابَةِ الْجُبْ وَأَوْحَيْنَا
إِلَيْهِ لِتَنْبِهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِمْ هَذَا وَهُمْ لَا يَسْعُرُونَ {15}

15) Subsequently, when they proceeded with him and settled unanimously on to lay him in the hideout of a desolate well. Meanwhile we revealed to him: "you will surely remind them

about this very conduct of theirs while they will be unsuspecting it.”

{16} وَجَاؤُوا أَبَاهُمْ عِشَاءَ يَنْكُونَ

16) Later in the evening they came sobbing to their father.

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَا دَهْبَتْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ
 وَتَرَكْنَا يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ الدَّبْرُ وَمَا أَنْتَ
 بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَّنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صَادِقِينَ {17}

17) They told: “O our father, we went away racing each other and left Yusuf near our belongings, and then a wolf devoured him. However, you will never believe us even though we could be telling the truth.”

وَجَاؤُوا عَلَى فَمِصْبَهِ
 بَدْمَ كَذِبٍ قَالَ بْنُ سُوَّاْتُ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا فَصَبَرْ جَمِيلٌ
 وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَنُ عَلَى مَا تَصْفُونَ {18}

18) Moreover they came with fake bloodstains on his clothing. (Yaqub) said: “Instead, you inveigled yourselves into that maneuver. Now courteous patience is the decent way. For, Allah is there to help out as regard to what you portray.”

وَجَاءُتْ سَيَارَةُ فَأَرْسَلُوا
 وَارَدُهُمْ فَأَذْلَى نَلَوْهُ قَالَ يَا بُشْرَى هَذَا غُلَامٌ وَأَسْرُوهُ بِضَاعَةٍ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْمٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ {19}

19) Afterward a caravan reached there. They sent those of them to land in advance. As they lowered their pail they exclaimed: “Oh good news! This is a boy! Later they hid him in luggage, whereas Allah had known what they were doing.”

وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنِ بَخْسٍ
 دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُودَةٍ وَكَلُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الزَّاهِدِينَ {20}

20) Then they sold him in a meager cost, a small number of dirhams, and they in fact were not eager pertaining to it.

وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مَصْرَ لِأَمْرَأَتِهِ أَكْرَمَهُ مِنْوَاهَ عَسَى
 أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَنْجَدَهُ وَلَدًا وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَ لِيُوسُفَ فِي
 الْأَرْضِ وَلِتَعْلَمَهُ مِنْ ثَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَاللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَى
 أَمْرِهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ {21}

21) Then, the person who bought him in Egypt told his wife, “Ensure his stay with dignity. Perhaps, he may benefit us or may be we adopt him as a son.” And that is how we ascertained an abode for Yusuf in the country; moreover that we ought to have him enlightened with factual version of happenings. Whereas, Allah does hold sway over his rule majority of people do not know.

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشْدَهُ آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ {22}

22) Upon having attained his majority we bestowed him with authority and knowledge; that is how we reward the virtuous persons.

وَرَأَوْدَثَتِ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَغَلَقَتِ الْأَبْوَابَ
 وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ قَالَ مَعَادَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ رَبِّي أَحْسَنَ مِنْوَاهِي
 إِنَّهُ لَا يُقْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ {23}

23) Later, The lady that in her home he was, seduced him to win him over. Then locked the doors and called: “I am ready for you!” He replied: “Allah to save me! It is my God who made my abode superb; He never let succeed the dishonest ones.”

وَلَقَدْ هَمَتْ بِهِ وَهَمَ بِهَا
لَوْلَا أَنْ رَأَى بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهِ كَذَلِكَ لَنْصَرَفَ عَنْهُ السُّوءَ
وَالْفَحْشَاءِ إِلَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِينَ {24}

24) Whereas she already had made up her mind for him, he too would have intended for her had he not seen the testimony of his God. It was so because we ought to spare him of the evil and the obscenities.

He indeed was one of our exclusively dedicated being.

وَاسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيصَهُ مِنْ دُبْرٍ وَأَلْفَيَا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَى الْبَابِ
قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ سُوءًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ أَوْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ {25}

25) While both rushed to the door chasing each other, she tore his dress from behind; eventually, both encountered her boss next to the door. She claimed: "what should be the reprisal for him who intended the evil with your spouse except that he be imprisoned or severely punished?"

قَالَ هِيَ رَأَوْدَتْنِي عَنْ نَفْسِي وَشَهَدَ شَاهِدٌ مِنْ
أَهْلِهَا إِنْ كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قَدْ مِنْ قُبْلٍ فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ {26}

26) He said: "She by her own seduced me to seek myself." One of the observers from her family then declared: "If his dress was torn in the front side then she is held true while he will deem to be a liar."

وَإِنْ كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قَدْ مِنْ دُبْرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ {27}

27) "However if his dress was torn from behind she thereby will be held a liar and he should be one to tell the truth."

فَلَمَّا رَأَى قَمِيصَهُ قَدْ مِنْ دُبْرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ
مِنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ {28}

28) Subsequently when his dress was seen torn from behind he said: "Plainly, these have been you women's ploys; the feminine ploys really stand highly dynamic."

يُوسُفُ أَعْرَضْ عَنْ
هَذَا وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنْبِكِ إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْخَاطِئِينَ {29}

29) "Yusuf! Neglect this as such and o the girl! Beg excuse for your mischief; in fact you have been the one to err."

وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَيْنَةِ امْرَأُ الْعَزِيزِ تُرَاوِدُ فَتَاهَا
عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قَدْ شَعْفَهَا حُبًّا إِنَّا لِنَرَاهَا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ {30}

30) Women in the town started chatting: "The crown lady has been tempting to win over the will of her youthful aide. Fervent love for him has intensely possessed her, we clearly perceive her to be in obvious derangement.

فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكَرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْدَتْ لِهِنَّ مُنَكَّا وَأَتَتْ
كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِنْهُنَّ سِكِينًا وَقَالَتْ أَخْرُجْ عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْتُهُ أَكْبَرْتُهُ
وَقَطَعْ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ {31}

31) Eventually, when she heard of their vilification, she summoned them. Then, she arranged cushioned seats for them and handed over a knife to every one of them. Next she called him to appear before them.

Ultimately, when they got a glimpse of him, they acclaimed him amazingly and nicked their own hands exclaiming: Allah to save! This is not a human being! This is none but a gracious

angel!

قَالَتْ فَذلِكَ الَّذِي لَمْ تَنْتَنِي فِيهِ وَلَقَدْ رَأَوْدُتُهُ عَنْ تَفْسِيهِ فَأَسْتَعْصِمَ وَلَئِنْ لَمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا أَمْرُهُ لَيُسْجَنَ وَلَيَكُونَ مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ {32}

32) She declared, "So, like this is the person pertaining whom you have been blaming me! And yes! I willfully seduced to seek him. Incidentally he escaped but if he still declines to act as I order to him surely he will be jailed and will become of the low-grades."

قَالَ رَبُّ السَّجْنِ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ وَلَا تَصْرُفْ عَنِي كَيْدُهُنَّ أَصْبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُنْ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ {33}

33) He prayed, "My God! The prison is preferable to me than towards what they are calling me; and unless you spare me of their ploys, I may get enmeshed in them only to end up as one of the unenlightened persons."

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدُهُنَّ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ {34}

34) Accordingly, his God agreed to him, thus warded off their ploys from him. Indeed He happens to be the omniscient, all listening."

لَمْ يَدَا لَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا رَأَوْا إِلَيْهِنَّ لِيُسْجِنَهُنَّ حَتَّىٰ حِينَ {35}

35) Yet again, after having seen the indications, the imperative of confining him for a while became evident to them.

وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السَّجْنَ قَيْمَانٌ قَالَ أَخْدُهُمَا إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَحْمَلُ فَوْقَ رَأْسِي خُبْزًا تَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ تَبَثَّنَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ إِنَّا نَرَكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ {36}

36) Later, two youngsters entered with him in the prison. One of them said, "I get the vision that I do squeeze out the wine." while the other said, "I get the vision that I bear bread on my head and birds eat out of it. Disclose to us the factual elucidation of these; indeed we have been observing you to be one of highly obliging personalities."

قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقَانِيهِ إِلَّا تَبَأْلُكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيكُمَا ذَلِكُمَا مِمَّا عَلِمْنِي رَبِّي إِنِّي نَرَكْتُ مَلَةً فَوْمً لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ {37}

37) Yusuf said: "the meals provided to both of you shall not be served to you but I shall describe the factual version of it to both of you before it is being served to you. This shall be in accordance with the knowledge enlightened to me by my God. I did unequivocally relinquish doctrine of the community that does not believe in Allah and remain denying the hereafter."

وَأَبَيَتُ مَلَةً أَبَابِي أَبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَقُولُونَ مَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ذَلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ {38}

38) "Whereas, I abide by the religion of my ancestors Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; it has never been for us to ascribe associates to Allah in any aspect. It is so by the grace of Allah upon us and the people at large, however many of them never appreciate.

يَا صَاحِبَيِ السَّجْنِ أَرْبَابُ مُتَفَرِّعِونَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْفَهَارُ {39}

39) "O my fellow prisoners, whether differing rulers are better or the only one, Allah, the highest in domination!

مَا تَعْدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَمَيَّتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِهِ أَمَرَ أَلَا تَعْدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيْمُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ

اللَّٰٓسْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ {40}

40) "You worship besides Him none but the hearsay names by you and your ancestors; Allah has never revealed any authentication thereof. Indeed, it is for none other than Allah to reign over! He has ordered to worship none except Him. This as such is the religion that organizes in order but majority of the people never realize.

يَا صَاحِبَيِ السَّجْنِ أَمَا أَحَدُكُمْ
فَيَسْتَقِي رَبَّهُ حَمْرًا وَأَمَا الْأَخْرُ فَيُصْلَبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ
مِنْ رَأْسِهِ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي فِيهِ شَتْقَيْنَانِ {41}

41) "O my fellow prisoners, as for one of you two he will eventually serve wine to his chief and the other ultimately will be hanged and birds will eat out of his head. The matter pertaining to which both of you consulted has now been resolved."

وَقَالَ لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٌ مِّنْهُمَا أَذْكُرْنِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ فَأَنْسَاهُ
الشَّيْطَانُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهِ قُلْبَتِ فِي السَّجْنِ بِضُعْفِ سِنِينِ {42}

42) Then, he told to one of the two whom he considered going to be released, "make a mention of me to your chief."

Subsequently, Satan caused him to forget mentioning it to his chief. Thereby he lingered in the jail few more years.

وَقَالَ الْمَلَكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سَمَانَ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ
سَبْعَ عَجَافٍ وَسَبْعَ سُبُلَاتٍ حُضْرٌ وَأَخْرَ يَابِسَاتٍ
يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْهُونِي فِي رُؤْيَايِّ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِرَؤْيَا تَعْبُرُونَ {43}

43) Thereafter, the king pronounced: "I envision seven hefty cows that are being devoured by seven lean ones, so also, seven green cereal-ears and the other seven withered ones. O you the masterminds, opine me regarding my visions, if you could really demystify the visions."

قَالُوا أَصْنَعَتُ أَحْلَامٍ وَمَا تَحْنُنْ بِتَأْوِيلِ الْأَحْلَامِ بِعَالَمِينَ {44}

44) They said: "jumbling dreams! However we are not those to resolve the dreams."

وَقَالَ الْأَذِي نَجَّا مِنْهُمَا وَأَدَكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةً أَنَّ أَنْتُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسِلُونَ {45}

45) The person of the two who was released and got reminded after a period told: "I may communicate to you the reality of it hence just send me."

يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصَّدِيقُ أَفْتَنَا فِي سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ
سَمَانَ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعَ عَجَافٍ وَسَبْعَ سُبُلَاتٍ حُضْرٌ
وَأَخْرَ يَابِسَاتٍ لُعَلَّي أُرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ لِعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ {46}

46) "Yusuf, O the epitome of honesty! Opine us pertaining to the seven hefty cows that are being devoured by seven lean ones and seven green cereal-ears so also seven withered ones ; in order that I may return to the people; perhaps they may realize."

قَالَ تَرْزُّعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَأْبًا فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ قَرْرُوهُ فِي سُبُلِهِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مَّمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ {47}

47) He told, "You will cultivate in abundance for seven years. So whatever you reap, you should leave it in its ears, excepting the minimum that you consume out of it."

لُمَّا يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعُ شَدَادٍ يَأْكُلُنَّ
مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مَّمَّا تُحْصِلُونَ {48}

48) "Subsequently, seven ones of famine shall ensue after this, wherein you will consume whatever you had saved in advanced out of it, except the minimum that you shall conserve."

لَمْ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ
عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعْصِرُونَ {49}

49) Again there shall follow one year after this in which people will get abundant water so that they will squeeze juices in it.

وَقَالَ الْمَلَكُ اُثُونِي يَهُ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ الرَّسُولُ قَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَاسْأَلْهُ مَا بَالُ
النَّسْوَةِ الَّتِي قَطَعْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ إِنَّ رَبَّيْ بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٌ {50}

50) The king thereafter ordered: "bring him to me!" Later, as the emissary approached him, he urged, "Go back to your monarch and ask him about the case of those women who nicked their hands. Of course my God knew well of their ploys."

قَالَ مَا خَطْلُكَ إِذْ رَأَدْنَيْ يُوسُفَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ فَلَنْ حَانَ لِهِ
مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوءٍ فَالْتَّ امْرَأَهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْآنَ حَصْنَصَ
الْحَقُّ أَنَا رَأَدْنَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَإِنَّهُ لِمَنَ الصَّادِقِينَ {51}

51) He asked, "What did you encounter when you seduced Yusuf to seek his will?" They said, "Allah to save, we never noticed any immorality in him."

The royal lady admitted: "now that the reality has been exposed, yes I did seduce him to seek his will and that he has been the one consistently telling the truth."

ذَلِكَ لِيَعْمَلْ أَلِي لَمْ أَحْلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي كَيْدَ الْخَائِنِينَ {52}

52) "This as such was to let him realize that in fact I never commit treachery behind the back, never the less, Allah never let ploy of deceivers find the way."

وَمَا أَبْرَى نَفْسِي إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لِأَمَارَةٍ بِالسُّوءِ إِلَّا مَا رَأَحَمَ
رَبِّيْ إِنَّ رَبِّيْ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ {53}

53) "However, I do not absolve my own temperament, one's temperament consistently provoke upon the indecency sparing those whom my God bestowed upon his mercy, indeed He is the oft forgiving, the most merciful."

وَقَالَ الْمَلَكُ اُثُونِي يَهُ أَسْتَخْلَصْنَهُ
لِنَفْسِي فَلَمَّا كَلَمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدِيْ مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ {54}

54) Thereafter the king ordered: "Get him to me. I shall selectively assign him for me personally."

Subsequent to having discussed with him; he declared: "today, you stand permanently positioned, trusted confidant with us."

قَالَ اجْعَنْتِي عَلَى خَرَانِ الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ حَفِظَ عَلِيمٌ {55}

55) Yusuf proposed: "designate me over the resources of the country, and rest assured I am thoroughly erudite custodian."

وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَتَبَوَّأْ مِنْهَا حِيتَ يَشَاءُ تُصِيبُ
بِرَحْمَتِنَا مِنْ تَنَاءٍ وَلَا تُضِيغُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ {56}

56) And that is how we ascertained a position for Yusuf in the country that he could dwell in as much he wanted out of it; we grant the destined share by our kindness to whomsoever we

wish so also we never let go in vain the deserved reward of the virtuous persons.

وَلَأَجْرُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ {57}

57) Though the reward in the hereafter is par-excellence for the people who believed and remained God-fearing.

وَجَاءَ إِخْرَوْهُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلَوْا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفُهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكِرُونَ {58}

58) Later on, brethren of yusuf arrived. As they entered before him, he promptly recognized them while they failed to identify him.

وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَازِهِمْ قَالَ اتُّنَوِّنِي يَاخْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ أَيِّكُمْ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ
أَلِي أُوْفِي الْكِيلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرُ الْمُنْذَلِينَ {59}

59) Thence, upon having readied them with their material, he told; "come to me with the brother to you through your father. Do you not observe I liberally fulfill the measure and that I am one of the best hosts?

فَإِنْ لَمْ تُأْتُنِي بِهِ فَلَا كِيلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقْرَبُونَ {60}

60) In case you failed to come up with him to me, there shall not be any ration for you from me, nor should you approach me."
فَلْلَوْا سَنَرَاوِدْ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لِفَاعِلُونَ {61}

61) They replied; "Soon we will persuade his father regarding him and that we have to do it."
وَقَالَ لِفَتْيَانِهِ اجْعَلُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ فِي رَحَالِهِمْ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرُفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لِعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ {62}

62) Then he told his attendants to put their traded material back into their baggage so that they may come to know it upon returning to their families, perhaps they may thus come back.

فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْ أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مُنْعَ مِنَ الْكِيلِ
فَأَرْسَلَ مَعَنَا أَخَانَا نَكْلَنْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ {63}

63) Subsequently, when they returned to their father they said: "O our father! The ration has been withheld from us. Hence, send our brother with us so that we can get our allotment; imperatively we will protect him the utmost."

قَالَ هَلْ أَمْنَكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا أَمْنَكُمْ عَلَى أَخِيهِ مِنْ
قَبْلِ فَلَلَهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظُوا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ {64}

64) He retorted: "should I trust you about him same as I did trust you pertaining to his brother earlier? Any way Allah is the ultimate protector, as well as, He is the most merciful of all merciful ones."

وَلَمَّا قَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَهُمْ رُدَّتْ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا
مَا تَبْغِي هَذِهِ بِضَاعَنَا رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا وَتَمِيرُ أَهْلَنَا وَتَحْفَظُ
أَخَانَا وَتَرْدَادُ كَيْلَ بَعِيرَ ذَلِكَ كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ {65}

65) Later on, when they opened their baggage they found their traded material duly returned to them. They exclaimed: "o our father! What else we desire? This is our traded material duly returned to us! We shall now procure commodities for our family and shall protect our brother and we shall get the ration much increased. Such allocation shall be easy.

قَالَ لَنْ أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ تُؤْتُونَ مَوْتِيقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَتُلَتَّبِي بِهِ إِلَّا
أَنْ يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ فَلَمَّا آتُهُ مَوْتِيقَهُ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَقُولُ وَكَلِيلٌ

66) (Yaqub) told: "I will not send him with you unless you come to me with a pledge swearing by Allah that you will obligatorily bring him back to me except in case you get surrounded." Accordingly when they got to him with their pledge he stated: "Allah is to be entrusted upon whatever we affirm."

وَقَالَ يَا بَنِيَّ لَا تَنْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادْخُلُوا مِنْ أُبُوبٍ
مُتَقْرِّفَةٍ وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا
لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَعَلَيْهِ فَتَوَكَّلَ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ

67) He then advised: "O my sons! Do not enter through a single gateway, instead, get entry through different ways in, however; I can not spare you of any event that is to occur onto you from Allah. It is for none other than Allah to reign over! I do exclusively trust upon him and those who entrust upon him should thus bear absolute faith in Him."

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ أَمْرَهُمْ أُبُو هُمْ مَا كَانَ يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ
مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةً فِي نَفْسٍ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا وَإِنَّهُ
لَدُوْلُ عَلِمَ لِمَا عَلِمَنَا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

68) Nevertheless, even when they entered through as advised by their father, nothing sufficed them against any occurrence from Allah apart from that the obligation in the mind of Yaqub was complied with.

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ أَوَى إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ
إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

69) Thereafter when they entered unto Yusuf, he accommodated his real brother near him telling, "I am your real brother hence you should not get dismayed over what they had been committing so far."

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السَّفَّاَيَةَ فِي رَاحِلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ
أَدْنَ مُؤْدِنْ أَيْتَهَا الْعِيرُ إِلَكْمَ لَسَارُفُونَ

70) Thence, upon having readied them with their materials, he got planted the jar into the luggage of his brother. After a while an announcer pronounced: "O you the companions of caravan! You must be the thieves!"

قَالُوا وَأَقْبَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَمَا تَفَقَّدُونَ

71) They asked confronting them, "What is it that you lost?"

قَالُوا نَفَقْدُ صُوَاعَ الْمَلَكِ
وَلِمَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ حَمْلٌ بَعِيرٌ وَأَنَّا بِهِ زَعِيمٌ

72) He said: "We lost measuring jar of the king and whosoever brings it shall get a camel-load while I stand surety for that."

قَالُوا تَالَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا جَنَّا لِنَفْسِهِ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُلَّا سَارِقِينَ

73) They said: "By Allah! You knew well we never came in the country to commit crimes nor we ever had been the thieves."

قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ كَاذِبِينَ

74) He asked: "What must be the reprisal for him had you been false?"

قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ مَنْ وُجِدَ فِي رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ {75}

75) They declared: "The penalty for him who is found with it in his luggage shall be to hold himself as the recompense. That is how we penalize such offenders."

فَيَدَا بِأُوْنِيَّتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وَعَاءَ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ
 وَعَاءَ أَخِيهِ كَذَلِكَ كَذَلِكَ لِيُوسُفَ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذُ أَخَاهُ
 فِي دِينِ الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَتَنَاءَ اللَّهُ تَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مِّنْ تَشَاءُ
 وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلَيْهِ {76}

76) He thus commenced with their bags prior to the bag of his brother, and then recovered it from the bag of his brother. This as such we planned in favor of Yusuf otherwise he could not have retained his brother as per the rules of the king except in case Allah so willed. Whomsoever we wish we do raise him in ranks; nevertheless the most omniscient does exist over all the knowledgeable beings!

قَالُوا إِنْ يَسْرُقُ
 فَقْدْ سَرَقَ أَخُوهُ مِنْ قَبْلٍ فَأَسْرَقَهَا يُوسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ
 وَلَمْ يُبَدِّلْهَا لِهِمْ قَالَ أَتَنْهُ شَرُّ مَكَانًا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصْنَعُونَ {77}

77) They asserted, "If he has stolen so did his brother in the past." Yusuf confided it to himself enduring and not disclosing it to them he maintained: "you remain at the malicious attitude. However, Allah knew well whatever you have been portraying."

قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبَا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا
 فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ {78}

78) They appealed: "your honor! Serious concern regarding him is the elderly venerable father. Therefore you may detain one of us in lieu of him. Appreciably we observe you to be ever-obliging.

قَالَ مَعَادُ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَأْخُذُ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا مَنَّا عَنْهُ إِنَّا إِذَا لَظَالَمُونَ {79}

79) He replied: "Allah to save me from captivating someone else than with whom we found our object, if we do, we would be utterly unjust."

فَلَمَّا اسْتَيَّسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا
 قَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخْذَ عَلَيْكُمْ
 مَوْتِيقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ قَبْلُ مَا قَرَطْمُ فِي يُوسُفَ قَلْنَ أَبْرَحَ
 الْأَرْضَ حَتَّى يَأْدَنَ لِي أَبِي أَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ لِي وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ {80}

80) Ensuing, upon having lost hopes from him they moved away to seclusion. The elder one among them spoke: "Are you not aware that your father has taken a pledge from you duly sworn by Allah? More so how in the past you committed excesses pertaining to Yusuf? Hence I will not leave this land until my father summons me or Allah decrees in my case as he happens to be the most excellent of all the rulers."

أَرْجُوا إِلَيْكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ
 وَمَا شَهَدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا عِلْمَنَا وَمَا كُلَّا لِغَيْبٍ حَافِظِينَ {81}

81) "Get back to your father and tell him: "O our father, your son has committed a theft, while we witnessed none but which we could discern, we certainly could not have been the guards in absentia."

وَاسْأَلُ الْفَرِيْدَةَ الَّتِي كُلَّا فِيهَا وَالْعِزَّزَةَ الَّتِي أَقْبَلَتَا فِيهَا وَإِنَّا لِصَادِقُونَ {82}

82) More so, you can enquire at the town that we had been in so also with the caravan that we embarked in, that we are really telling absolute truth!"

قَالَ بْنُ سَوَّلَتْ لِكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا
 فَصَبَرُّ جَمِيلٌ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ {83}

83) (Yaqub) said: "Instead, you inveigled yourselves into that maneuver. Now courteous patience is the decent way. Perhaps Allah may rejoin me with all of them together. Indeed He happens to be the most omniscient, the wisest."

وَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا أَسْفَى عَلَى
 يُوسُفَ وَأَيْيُضَّتْ عَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ {84}

84) He then turned away from them and sighed, "What a pity over Yusuf!"
 His eyes having blanched with sustained grief, he was in deep anguish.

قَالُوا ثَالِثُهُ تَقْتَلُنَا تَذَكَّرُ يُوسُفُ حَتَّىٰ تَكُونَ حَرَضًا أَوْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمَهَالِكِينَ {85}

85) They said: "By Allah you will not cease remembering Yusuf until you get wasted or end up killing your own."

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَشْكُو بَنِي
 وَحْزَنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ {86}

86) He said. "I express my grievance and the sorrow before Allah only and have greater insight bestowed to me by Allah that you do not know."

يَا بَنِيَ اذْهَبُوا فَحَسِّسُو مِنْ يُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ وَلَا يَتَأْسُو
 مِنْ رُوحِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يَبْيَسُ مِنْ رُوحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكَافِرُونَ {87}

87) "O my sons! Proceed in search of Yusuf and his brother. Do not get despaired of Allah's kindness, for none except the community of unbelievers remains despaired of the extreme kindness of Allah.

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهْلَنَا الضُّرُّ
 وَجُنُنًا بِبِضَاعَةٍ مُّزْجَةٍ فَأَوْفِ لَنَا الْكِيلَ وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا
 إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ {88}

88) Thereafter when they entered unto him they pleaded: "Your honor! We and our family have suffered the calamity. We however have brought with us amalgams of goods, hence; please fulfill our allocation as well donate aid to us. Indeed Allah rewards benefactors in charity.

قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ
 بِيُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ جَاهِلُونَ {89}

89) He asked, "Whether you realized what conduct you had with Yusuf and his brother when you were just ignorant?"

قَالُوا أَيْنَكَ لَأَنْتَ يُوسُفُ قَالَ أَنَا يُوسُفُ وَهَذَا أَخِي قَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ
 عَلَيْنَا إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَعْقِلُ وَيَصْبِرُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيغُ أَحْرَرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ {90}

90) They exclaimed: "what in fact? Surely you are Yusuf!" He said: "I am Yusuf and this is my brother, Allah greatly obliged us, indeed He does so for those who bear reverence to him and persevere it. Thus, Allah in fact never let go in vain the deserved reward of the virtuous persons.

قَالُوا ثَالِثُهُ لَقَدْ أَثْرَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا
 وَإِنَّ كُلَّا لِخَاطِئِينَ {91}

91) They confessed, "By Allah! Decisively, Allah has now dominated you over us, and of course, we had been actually at fault."

قَالَ لَا تُنَزِّلَنِي عَلَيْكُمْ
الْيَوْمَ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ {92}

92) He declared: "No blame is put onto you today! May Allah forgive you and He definitely happens to be the most merciful of all the merciful beings."

إذْهَبُوا بِقَمِيصِي هَذَا فَأَلْفُوْهُ عَلَى وَجْهِ أَبِي يَأْتِيَ بَصِيرًا
وَأَتُونِي بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ {93}

93) "Proceed with this shirt of mine and lay it upon my father's face he will get the vision. Then come back to me with all of your families."

وَلَمَّا فَصَّلَتِ الْعِصْرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُوسُفَ لَوْلَا أَنْ تُفَدَّوْنَ {94}

94) When the caravan advanced his father revealed, "I am sensing characteristic air of Yusuf, may it not that you controvert it!"

فَلَوْلَا تَأْلَمَ إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَالِكَ الْقَدِيمِ {95}

95) They asserted, "By Allah, you persistently remain in your age old delusion."

فَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَ النَّبِيُّرُ أَلْفَاهُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ فَأَرَنَّتْ بَصِيرًا قَالَ
أَلْمَ أَقْلَمُكُمْ إِلَيَّ أَعْمَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ {96}

96) Eventually, the moment conveyor of the good news reached and put it on his face he regained the vision. He said, "Did I not tell you I have greater insight bestowed to me by Allah that you do not know?"

فَلَوْلَا يَا أَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا دُوَيْنَا إِنَّا كُلُّنَا حَاطِبِينَ {97}

97) They pleaded: "O our father! Forgive us for our sins; of course we had been actually at fault."

قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ {98}

98) He promised: "Soon I shall beg pardon for you to my God; verily he happens to be oft-forgiving the most merciful.

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوَى إِلَيْهِ أَبُوهُمْ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا مَصْرَ
إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَمْنِينَ {99}

99) Thereafter when they entered unto Yusuf he seated his parents near him and assured: "Enter the city quite secure, if Allah so wills."

وَرَفَعَ أَبُوهُمْ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُوا
لَهُ سُجَّدًا وَقَالَ يَا أَبَتِ هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُؤْيَايِّي مِنْ قَبْلُ فَذَجَّعَهَا
رَبِّي حَقًا وَذَدَّ أَحْسَنَ بَيِّنًا لِذَلِكَ جَنِي مِنَ السَّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بَعْضُ
مِنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ تَرَعَ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْرَتِي إِنَّ
رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لَمَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ {100}

100) Thereafter he made his parents ascent to the throne while all knelt down before him in

prostration. He then recalled: "O my dear Aaba! Here comes the ultimate conclusion of my vision which my God begot to reality. As well, He had been very courteous to me as He got me out of prison and brought you from the countryside despite Satan having caused animosity between me and my brethrens. Emphatically, my God is fondly caring for whomsoever He likes. He is the most omniscient, the wisest!"

رَبِّ قَدْ آتَيْنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَمْتُنِي مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ فَاطَّرَ
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْتَ وَلِيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ تَوَقَّنِي
 مُسْلِمًا وَالْحَقِّيْنِ بِالصَّالِحِينَ {101}

101) "O my God, you bestowed me the kingdom, you also enlightened me with the factual versions of happenings, O the architect of the heavens and the earth! You are the guardian of mine in the world and the hereafter; let me die a Muslim and let join virtuous lot!"

ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ تُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ أَجْمَعُوكُمْ أَمْرُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَمْكُرُونَ

102) These are some of the information of the unseen that we reveal unto you, otherwise you were not in their vicinity when, while conniving, they unanimously settled their plan.

وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ {103}

103) However, majority of humankind, howsoever desirous you may be, will never accede to believe!

وَمَا تَسْأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرُ الْعَالَمِينَ {104}

104) Nevertheless, you are not demanding any remuneration thereof; it being exclusively none but an evocation for whole the universe.

وَكَأَيْنِ مِنْ آيَةٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَمْرُونَ عَلَيْهَا
 وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ {105}

105) While they traverse through so many manifestations in the skies and the earth yet remain averse to it.

وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا
 وَهُمْ مُشْرِكُونَ {106}

106) That majority of them do not believe in Allah without ascribing associates to him.

أَفَمُؤْمِنُو أَنَّ تَأْتِيهِمْ عَاشِيَةٌ مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ
 أَوْ تَأْتِيهِمُ السَّاعَةُ بَعْثَةٌ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ {107}

107) Ensuing, have they got insured against a calamity of punishment by Allah afflicting them or the destined moment reaching them while they remain unsuspecting it?

قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَذْعُو إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا وَمَنْ أَتَبَعَنِي وَسَبِّحَانَ
 اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ {108}

108) You promulgate: this is the way of mine, I myself and those who follow me invite towards Allah with clear insight. Well, Allah is far glorious! Also I am not one among the polytheists.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
 إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ مَنْ أَهْلَ الْقُرَى أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي

الْأَرْضَ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
 وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ آتَوْا أَفْلَأَ تَعْقِلُونَ {109}

109) We sent previous to you also none other than man from populace of towns that we inspired the revelation upon them. Do they not traverse through the land that they could observe what had been the fate of the people before them? Of course, abode in the hereafter will be par-excellence for the reverently pious people. Do then you not realize?

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيَّسَ الرَّسُولُ وَطَوَّأُوا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كَذَّبُوا جَاءُهُمْ
 {110} نَصْرَنَا فَجِّيَ مَنْ شَاءَ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بِأَسْنَا عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

110) Eventually, when even prophets got disappointed and presumed they were held untrue, our assistance reached them thereby we saved whomsoever we wanted. However our infliction never averts from the offending community.

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصَصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِّلْأُولَىٰ الْأَلْيَابِ مَا كَانَ
 حَدَّيْنَا يَقْرَىٰ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقٌ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
 وَتَفْصِيلٌ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ {111}

111) Factually there exists a precise percept in their narration for those bearing an understanding mind, happenings that are not fabricated but are quite in affirmation of what they posses in their hands and further elaboration in all aspects; a real guide and a persistent benevolence for the believing people!

سورة يس (36) (36)SURA YASEEN

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ



يس {1} وَالْقُرْآنُ الْحَكِيمُ {2} إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ {3} عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ {4} تَنْزِيلُ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ {5}

YAA SEIN! By Quraan, the epitome of wisdom! You indeed are one of the envoys; On the very righteous path, Sent down by the Almighty, the most merciful.[1-5]

لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَا أُنذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ {6}

06) So as to admonish the community whose ancestors were not forewarned so they remained unaware.

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ {7}

07) In fact the word came true pertaining most of them so they remain unbelieving.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَعْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَنْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُفْمَحُونَ {8}

08) We affixed girdle of spite around their necks that stretched up to their chins hence they remain high-headed.

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًا
 وَمَنْ خَلَفَهُمْ سَدًا فَأَعْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُصْرِفُونَ {9}

09) We further ascertained a barrier amid their arms and a barrier behind them thus we

curtained them off, thereby they remain visionless.

وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ {10}

10) It is same for them whether you admonish them or never warn them. They will not believe.

إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ بِالْغَيْبِ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ {11}

11) You can admonish only the one who follows the evocation; and holds in reverence the most benevolent, unseen! Therefore you reassure him of the absolution and the munificent reward.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ
مَا قَدَّمُوا وَآثَارَهُمْ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَا فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ {12}

12) Certainly it is we who bring to life the dead and we put to record what they have forwarded and their imprints left behind. Besides, we have computed all aspects of it in an elucidated index.

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ {13}

13) Quote them an instance of the townsfolk, when envoys reached to them.

إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَبَّوْهُمَا فَعَرَّزْنَا بِتَالِثٍ قَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم مُّرْسَلُونَ {14}

14) When we sent the two towards them they denied both of them; we then reinforced them with the third. Thus they pronounced: "in fact we have been sent towards you."

قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مُّتَّلِّثٌ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ
الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكَبِّلُونَ {15}

15) They asserted: "you are but a human being like us; and though Al-Rehman has not revealed down any of the sort you are merely claiming false."

قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم مُّرْسَلُونَ {16}
وَمَا عَلِّمْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ {17}

16) They said: "Our God knows we are specifically sent towards you.

17) And obligation upon us is none but to communicate in clear terms."

قَالُوا إِنَّا نَطَّيْرُنَا بِكُمْ لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهُوا لِنَرْجِمَنَّكُمْ وَلِيَمْسِكَمْ
مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ {18}

18) They replied: "Profound pessimism prevails upon us due to you, if you do not restrain yourselves we will stone you thereby you will have to suffer agonizing persecution from our side."

قَالُوا طَائِرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ أَئِنْ دُكْرُثُمْ
بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرُفُونَ {19}

19) They said: "Your pessimism is within your own. What if you were reminded for contemplation? Instead you people are transgressors."

وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَفْصَى الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ
يَسْعَى قَالَ يَا قَوْمَ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ {20}

20) After a while a man came running through fringes of the town and affirmed: "O the people of my community! Abide by the envoys!"

اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ {21}

21) Follow those who are not demanding any reward. Besides, they are well guided?

وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ {22}

22) And why should I not worship Him who molded me and ultimately towards him you too will return.

أَلَّا تَخُدُّ مَنْ دُونِهِ إِنَّ

يُرْدُنَ الرَّحْمَنَ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُعْنِي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقَدُونَ {23}

23) Do you regard others as God in lieu of Him? Though, if Al-Rehman intended to harm, their blessings can not spare me of it nor can rescue me out of it.

إِنِّي إِذَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ {24}

24) In case I did, indeed I would be in obvious bewilderment.

إِلَيْيَ آمَدْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُونَ {25}

25) So listen to me! I do accede believing in your God!

قُلْ ادْخُلُ الْجَنَّةَ قَالَ يَا لَيْتَ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ {26}

بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكَرَّمِينَ {27}

26) He was told, "Get into the paradise." He said, "Alas! Had my community realized,

27) That is how my God has forgiven me and regarded me amongst those to be honored."

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنُدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزَلِينَ {28}

28) Nor we then descended troops from the sky neither we were so to descend;

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خَامِدُونَ {29}

29) Merely it had been a single roaring thunder; ensuing thence they became extinct.

يَا حَسْرَةً عَلَىٰ الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ {30}

30) Pity upon mankind! Never arrived to them any of the envoys but they did scoff at him.

أَلْمْ يَرَوَا كَمْ أَهْلَكَنَا فَيْلَهُمْ مِّنْ الْفَرُونَ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ {31}

31) Do they not observe how many of those belonging centuries before them we did annihilate that factually could never make a come back to them.

وَإِنْ كُلُّ مَا جَمِيعٌ لَّدِينَا مُحَضَّرُونَ {32}

32) However, all of them eventually will be presented before us altogether.

وَآيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْتَهِيَّةُ أَهْيَنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبَّا

فَمُنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ {33}

33) A sign for them is the barren land that we revitalize and raise there from the cereal of which ultimately they consume.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَانٍ مِّنْ تَخْرِيلٍ

وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجَرَنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ {34}

34) And we grow farms of date palms and vines there from so also we cause to stream rivulets in it.

لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرٍ
وَمَا عَمِلْتُهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ {35}

35) So that they may consume of its yield, though their hands have not carried it out. Then why do they not show gratitude?

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْوَاحَ كُلُّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبَتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ
وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ {36}

36) Highly dignified is He who created couples in whatever is grown on the earth and in their own selves, so also in whatever is yet unknown to them.

وَآيَةُ أَنَّهُمْ اللَّذِينَ تَسْلُخُ مِنْهُ اللَّهَارَ
فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظَلَّمُونَ {37}

37) A sign exist for them in the night, we strip off the day from it; thereby, thence they get into the dusk.

وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقِرٍّ لَهَا
ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ {38}

38) Also the sun that takes its course to the set-up meant for it. This happens as per preordain of the supreme-omnipotent, the most omniscient!

وَالْقَمَرُ قَرْنَاتُهُ مَنَازِلٌ حَتَّى
عَادَ كَالْعَرْجُونَ الْفَلِيمِ {39}

39) And the moon, we predestined its phases, until it turns to be like a long-dried bowed cane.

لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْعَيْ لَهَا أَنْ تُنْزَكَ
الْقَمَرُ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلُّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبُحُونَ {40}

40) It is not for the sun that it ought to overtake the moon nor for the night to precede of the day; while all are floating in the cosmos.

وَآيَةُ أَنَّهُمْ أَنَا حَمَلْتُ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفَلَكِ الْمَسْتَحُونَ {41}

41) Of significance for them is the fact that we carried their progeny in a packed ship.

وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكِبُونَ {42}

42) Afterwards too, we let similar of it created for them which they used to embark on.

وَإِنْ تَشَاءْ تُعْرِفُهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيخٌ لَهُمْ
وَلَا هُمْ يُنَذَّرُونَ {43}

43) If we wanted, we could have let them sink, thence, there would have been no cry for them, nor would they have been rescued.

إِنَّ رَحْمَةَ مَنْ وَمَنَاعَ إِلَى حِينٍ {44}

44) Except by mercy from our side and as an endowment for a while.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفَوْا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرَحَّمُونَ {45}

45) As and when they are told: hold in reverence whatever is in front of you as well what has been there following you, so that you may be kindly graced,

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَلَيْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ {46}

46) So also whenever an indication from the indications of their God reached to them; they

became instead averse to it.

وَإِذَا قَبِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَنَا اللَّهُ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
 لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطْعُمُ مَنْ لَوْلَا يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي
 ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ {47}

47) So also, when it is told to them: 'spend from whatever Allah has bestowed to you!' people who disbelieve tell to the believers, "should we feed them whom Allah may feed if he so willed? You are instead in the obvious misconception."

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ {48}

48) While they go on reiterating: if you were really truthful, tell us how far this pledged meet up is?

مَا يَنْظَرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخْصَمُونَ {49}

49) None else they are waiting for, except a roaring thunder, which shall grab them while they would still be disputing it.

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ {50}

50) Ensuing, they will not be able to declare the will nor be able to return to their families.

وَنَفْخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ {51}

51) As the soor is blown in, ensuing thence they will be raised from the graves to face their God.

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقُدِنَا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ
 وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ {52}

52) Telling: 'Alas our misfortune! Who arose to us from our beds? This is what was promised by Al-Rehman and truthfully conveyed by the envoys.

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعُ لَدُنَّا مُحْضَرُونَ {53}

53) It would have been none else than a single roaring thunder, ensuing then; they will be presented before us altogether.

فَالَّيْلَمَ لَا تُظْلِمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئاً وَلَا تُجْزِوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ {54}

54) Thus on that day no one will be accused a bit unjustly nor will you be awarded except for what you had been doing!

إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الَّيْوَمَ فِي شُعْلٍ فَاكِهُونَ {55}

55) Imperatively, inmates of the paradises will be taken up by amusement on that day.

هُمْ وَأَرْوَاحُهُمْ فِي ظِلَالٍ عَلَى الْأَرْكَانِ مُنْكَرُونَ {56}

56) They with their spouses will recline on high up thrones in cool shades.

لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَدْعُونَ {57} سَلَامٌ فَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ {58}

57) For them therein will be fruits; besides, whatever they call for will be theirs!

58) "Be in peace!" will be the greetings from God, the most merciful!

وَامْتَازُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيْهَا الْمُجْرُمُونَ {59}

59) "And o the culprits! Get segregated today! "

أَلْمَ أَعْهَدَ إِلَيْكُمْ يَا بَنِي آدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَذُوْ مُبِينٌ {60}

60) "Did we not take a pledge from you, o the progeny of Adam? That you will never abide by Satan. Surely, he happens to be your well-defined adversary.

وَأَنْ اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ {61}

61) And that you should worship me. This as such is the righteous path."

وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًا كَثِيرًا أَقْمَنَكُلُّا شَعَّلُونَ {62}

62) "Whereas essentially he did cause so many masses amongst you to astray, did you yet not bear comprehension?

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ اصْلُوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ {64}

63) "This is the hell, which you were augured about, collide to it today, because you had been denying."

الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أُفْوَاهِهِمْ وَنَكْلِمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَنَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ {65}

65) That day we will seal off their mouths and let their arms speak out to us and let their legs testify whatsoever they had been accomplishing.

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَإِنْتَفَعُوا
الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّىٰ يُبَصِّرُونَ {66}

66) Had we so wished, we could have imposed affliction on their eyes. Ensuing, they must have struggled finding the way. Thence, where from they could have seen?

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخَنَا هُمْ
عَلَىٰ مَكَانِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ {67}

67) And had we intended we could have crippled them right at their place. As a result they neither have been able to move forward nor to return back.

وَمَنْ نَعَمَّرْهُ نَنْكِسُهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ {68}

68) Moreover, to someone whom we advance to senility, we cause him to degenerate in constitution. Will then they not understand?

وَمَا عَلِمْنَا الشَّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ {69}

69) Neither we imparted him with the poetic erudition nor ought it to be done for him. It ensues to be none else but an evocation! Ever perusable, well explicit!

لَيَنْذَرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيَا وَيَحْقِقَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ {70}

70) So as to admonish him who happens to be alive, as well to let the word come true for the unbelievers.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلْتُمْ أَعْمَالًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مَالِكُونَ {71}

71) Do they not observe that we did create by virtue of our hands, the livestock so they posses them.

وَدَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكْعُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ {72}

72) and we made those subjugated to them. Thereby some of those they take to ride and obtain feed out of some.

وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ وَمَسَارِبٌ أَفَلَا يَسْكُرُونَ {73}

73) There exist in those benefits and drinkable feeds for them. Will then they not appreciate?

وَأَنْخَدُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَلَّهَ لِعَلَّهُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ {74}

74) Whereas they deify the other in lieu of Allah as the supreme ruler so that they may help them.

لَا يَسْتَطِعُونَ أَصْرَرُهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنُدٌ مُحْضَرُونَ {75}

75) They happen to be incapable to help them, yet they remain as a mob surrounding them.

فَلَا يَحْرُنُكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلَمُونَ {76}

76) Therefore, their assertion should not disappoint you. We comprehensively know whatever they hide and whatsoever they declare.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ إِلَيْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ {77}

77) Have not human being observed that we indeed produced him from a droplet;

subsequently then, he became vociferous disputer.
وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَتَسَيَّرَ خَلْقُهُ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعَظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ {78}

78) While one puts to us an example, he forgets his own creation: "who can revive this skeleton as it became totally perished?"
فَلْ يُحْيِهَا الَّذِي أَنْشَأَهَا أَوْلَ مَرَّةً وَهُوَ بَلَى خَلَقَ عَلَيْمٌ {79}

79) Declare: "He, who brought it into being for the first time will revive it! And He happens to be the most omniscient of all creations."
الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ النَّجَرِ الْخَضْرَ نَارًا إِنَّمَا أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُ ثُوَّادُونَ {80}

80) He who emanated fire from green tree for you. Ultimately thereby you obtain the combustion out of it.
أَوْلَيْنَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَادِرٍ عَلَى أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بَلَى وَهُوَ الْخَلَقُ الْعَلِيمُ {81}

81) Whether He who created the heavens and the earth will not be competent enough to recreate the same? Why not! He happens to be the most omniscient the supreme creator!
إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ {82}

82) In fact when He intended something, His ordain has been to say for it: "Be done!" So it did happen.
سَبُّحُوا الَّذِي يَبْدِئُ مِلْكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ {83}

83) Thus exaltation is for Him, rest in His hands reigns of all entities! Ultimately towards him you will have to return.

سورة الصاف (61)

SURA AL-SAFF (61)
أَعْزَدَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ {1}

1) Whatever exists in the heavens, so also, whatsoever exists in the earth, remain in adulation for Allah, and he happens to be the almighty, the wisest.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَمْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ {2}

2) O those, who acceded to believe, why do you say so which you do not do?

كَبِيرَ مَقْتَنَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ {3}

3) Highly hateful is, in the perspective of Allah, that you say such which you do not do.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ صَفَّ كَانُوهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَرْصُوصٌ {4}

4) Imperatively Allah loves those who battle in his course with solidarity as though they were a stably integrated structure.

وَإِذَا قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يَا قَوْمَ لَمْ
تُؤْدُونِي وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا
زَاغَ أَرَأَيَ اللَّهُ فُلُوبَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهُوَ الْقَوْمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ {5}

5) and the time when Moses asked his community: "O my people why do you hurt me in spite of realizing certainly that I am an envoy of Allah duly sent towards you?" eventually when they diverged, Allah got their hearts diverged as Allah never guides the wicked community.

وَلَدَ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يَا بَنَى إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَيْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُّصَدَّقًا
 لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ النُّورَةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدٌ فَلَمَّا جَاءُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ {6}

6) And the time when Jesus the son of Maryam proclaimed: "O the descendants of Israel I am an envoy of Allah duly Sent towards you validating whatever is in my possession from Torah; As well, conveying good news about the envoy to arrive after me, his name being Ahmed."

Ultimately, he having reached to them with clear testimonies, they said, "this is obvious mysticism!"

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَى إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ {7}

7) So, who shall be the most unjust than the one who fabricates blatant lie on Allah while he is invited towards Islam? And Allah never guides atrocious community.

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفَوُا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ {8}

8) They intend to put out radiance of Allah by their mouths while Allah is set to accomplish His radiance, howsoever averse the disbelievers may be.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينَ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ
 عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ {9}

9) He is the one who has sent his envoy with just guidance and a genuine religion so that it overwhelms all other doctrines howsoever avers the pagans may be!

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هَلْ أَذْكُنْ
 عَلَى تِجَارَةٍ تُنْهِيُّكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ {10}

10) O those people who acceded to believe, should you be prompted, more logically upon dealing that will save you of the agonizing tribulation?

تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَجَاهِدُونَ
 فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ {11}

11) You ought to believe in Allah and His envoy, as well as, must strive hard in the course of Allah with your resources and lives. This of yours will be very worthy for you if you could realize.

يَعْفُرُ لَكُمْ دُنْوِبُكُمْ وَيَدْخُلُكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسَاكِنَ
 طَيِّبَةٍ فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَذْنَ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ {12}

12) He will absolve you of your sins. Further He will let you enter the paradises beneath which streams the rivulets, and into the finest residences therein the eternal paradises! This being the attainment par-magnificence!

وَأُخْرَى تُحِبُّونَهَا نَصْرٌ
 مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَقَرْبٌ قَرِيبٌ وَبَشْرٌ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ {13}

13) And the other that you crave for, the aid from Allah and a swift victory! So reassure the believers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا
 أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيْنَ مِنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ
 قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ فَامْتَنَّ طَافِةً مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

وَكَفَرَتْ طَائِفَةٌ فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَى عَدُوِّهِمْ فَاصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ {14}

14) O those people, who acceded to believe, turn out to be the supporters of Allah, same as Jesus the son of Maryam asked to his apostles: "who supports me for the sake of Allah?" the apostles declared: "we are the supporters of Allah!" eventually, a sect amongst the bene-Israel embraced the faith and a sect declined; thus we favored those who believed, against their adversary. Ensuing, they prevailed over.

سورة الفجر (89)

SURA AL-FAJR (89)

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالْفَجْرُ {1} وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرُ {2} وَالشَّفَعُ وَالوَتْرُ {3} وَاللَّيْلُ إِذَا يَسْرُ {4}

01) I swear by the dawn, 02) and by the ten nights, 03) and by the odd and by the even, 04) and by the night as it falls.
 {5} هُلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسْمٌ لِّذِي حِجْرٍ

05) Does undertaking such an oath matter for the prudent one?

أَلْمَ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بَعْدِ {6}

06) Have you observed how your God dealt with Aád?
 إِرَامَ ذَاتِ الْعَمَادِ {7} الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلِقْ مِثْلَهَا فِي الْبَلَادِ {8} وَتَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ {9}

07) The 'Erum', comprised of sustaining columns, 08) such as never of the sort were created in the region. 09) And 'Thamud', who used to cut the hills in the valley.

وَفَرْعَوْنُ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ {10} الَّذِينَ طَغَوْا فِي الْبَلَادِ {11} فَأَكْثَرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ {12}

And Pharaoh, the bearer of the stakes. Those who took up rebellion in the regions. Thus, they did spread unruliness therein. [10-12]

فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ {13} إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِبِالْمُرْصَادِ {14}

13) Ensuing, your God inflicted upon them whip of tribulation. 14) Surely, your God does hold the vigilant watch.

فَإِنَّمَا إِلَّا إِنْسَانٌ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ وَنَعَمَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ {15}

15) So, as for the human being, whenever its God puts him to test and thereby grants him dignity and affluence it eventually says: "my God has honored me!"

وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَهَانَنِ {16}

16) Whereas upon it having been put to test and thereby constraints put over its livelihood, it asserts: "my God has disgraced me!"

كُلًا بَلْ لَا تُكْرِمُونَ الْبَيْتَنِ {17} وَلَا تَحَاضُونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمُسْكِينِ {18} وَتَأْكِلُونَ الْثَرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَمَّا {19}

17) Not so! But you never generously aid the orphans. 18) Nor you persuade insisting feeding the deprived. 19) Instead, you consume whole the inheritance utilizing it.

وَتَحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبًا جَمًا {20} كُلًا إِذَا ذُكِّرَتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًا {21} وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفَّا صَفَّا {22}
 20) Also, you love the wealth by profound affection! 21) No! But when the earth will be wrecked flattened to wreckage. 22) And your God will appear, along with the angels marshalling in rows!

وَجِيءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَنْذَكِرُ الْإِنْسَانُ وَأَئِ لَهُ الدَّكْرَى {23}

23) Then on that day the Hell will be brought-in! That day human being will reminisce but what this reminisce it would be for him!
 يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي قَدْمَتُ لِحَيَاتِي {24} فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذَّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ {25} وَلَا يُؤْتَقُ وَتَافِهُ أَحَدٌ {26}

He will exclaim: "Oh my misfortune! Alas had I invested in advance for my eternal life!" Ultimately that day his punitive torment will be such as no one would have tormented that sort; and the grip that no one would have gripped that sort! [24-26]

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطَمَّنَةُ {27} ارْجِعِي إِلَى رَبِّكَ رَاضِيَةً مَرْضِيَةً {28}

27) "O you the soul so serene! 28) Return towards your God highly pleased graciously pleasing!

فَادْخُلِي فِي عَبَادِي {29} وَادْخُلِي جَنَّتِي {30}

29) And get into my dear beings. 30) And enter my paradise!"

سورة نوح (71)

SURA-NUH (71)

أَعُوذُ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
 بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنذِرْ فَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابُ أَلِيمٍ {1}

1) We indeed Sent Noah towards his nation, "Forewarn your people before the agonizing tribulation takes hold of them."

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِي إِلَيْكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ {2}

2) He declared: O my people! Essentially I am conveyor of admonition to you in clear terms.

أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللهَ وَأَنْقُواهُ وَأَطِيعُونَ {3}

3) That you should worship Allah and hold him in high reverence and obey me!

يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرُكُمْ
 إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُسَمَّى إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخِّرُ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ {4}

4) He will absolve you of your sins and will prolong your term till the designated precise moment, certainly, Allah never defers the precise moment when it has to occur. Had you been aware!

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ فَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا {5} فَلَمْ يَرْدُهُمْ دُعَائِي إِلَّا فَرَارًا {6}

5) He implored: "O my God, I had been urging my people through dusk and dawn; 6) but my appeal merely boosted them to run away."

وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لَتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أَصَابَعَهُمْ

فِي آذانِهِمْ وَاسْتَعْشُوْنَ ثَيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرُوْنَ وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْنَ {7}

7) Moreover as and when I appealed to them, so that you may forgive them; they put their fingers into their ears, held their apparels to veil moreover persisted and became supercilious in self conceit!

لَمْ إِلَّيْ دَعَوْنَهُمْ جَهَارًا {8} لَمْ إِلَّيْ أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا {9}

8) Again and again I appealed to them vociferously.

9) Repeatedly I declared to them publicly, so also confided them in Confidence.

فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَارًا {10}

10) Thus, I told them: You must apologize to your God; verily, he happens to be very forgiving.

يُرْسِلُ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَدْرَارًا {11} وَيُمَدِّدُكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَلُ
لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ أَهَارًا {12}

11) He will shower upon you copious rains from the sky. 12) And aid you with assets and sons, further, He will bloom the ranches and flow the rivulets all for you.

مَّا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لَهُ وَقَارًا {13}

13) Why do you not wish for Allah the solemnity?

وَقَدْ خَلَقْتُمْ أَطْوَارًا {14}

14) That he had produced you in a phased manner.

أَلْمَ تَرَوْا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طَبَاقًا {15}

15) Have you not observed how Allah created seven heavens in stratum?

وَجَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ سَرَاجًا {16}

16) With the moon placed therein shining, as well as the sun set glowing.

وَاللَّهُ أَنْتَمُ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا {17}

17) That Allah has grown you from the soil vegetating.

لَمْ يُعِدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا {18}

18) Again He will replace you therein and thereafter bringing you out re-emerging!

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ بَسَاطًا {19} لِتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلاً فَجَاجًا {20}

19) That Allah has laid down the earth as a floor meant for you. 20) So that you traverse through it by widespread passages.

قَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصُونِي وَأَتَبْعُوْنَا مَنْ لَمْ يَرْدِدْهُ
مَالَهُ وَوَلَدُهُ إِلَّا حَسَارًا {21}

21) Noah implored: "O my God, they have defied me altogether; instead, they obeyed him whose assets and brood furthered him in none but the ruination.

وَمَكْرُوْنَ مَكْرًا {22}

22) Furthermore, they designed too haughty a stratagem.

وَقَالُوا لَا تَدْرُنَّ أَهْلَكُمْ وَلَا تَدْرُنَّ وَدًا وَلَا سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَعْوَثَ وَيَعْوَقَ وَنَسْرًا {23}

23) Thus they asserted, "You may never desert your supreme ruler, neither should you abandon 'Vadda', 'Suva', 'Yaguth', nor 'Yauque', nor 'Nasra'!"

وَقَدْ أَضْلَلُوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَرِدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا {24}

24) Whereas they misled so many to stray, hence not augment the offenders but in utter bewilderment.

مِمَّا خَطِيَّا إِنْهُمْ أَغْرِقُوا فَلَمْ يَدْخُلُوا نَارًا قُلْ يَجْدُوا لَهُمْ مَنْ ذُونَ
اللَّهُ أَنْصَارًا {25}

25) Their blunders; due to which they were drowned, eventually landed them in the fire; thence they found no one to shelter them besides Allah.

وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّي لَا تَرِدْ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ دِيَارًا {26}

26) Then Noah implored: "O my God not leave behind a single haven upon the earth for any of the disbelievers."

إِنَّكَ إِنْ تَرْهُمْ يُضْلِلُوا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا إِلَّا فَاجْرًا كَفَرًا {27}

27) In case you let go them, they will mislead your devotees, and will produce progeny of none but impious betrayers!

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدِي وَلِمَنْ دَحَلَ بَيْتِي
مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَلَا تَرِدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارَ {28}

28) O my God, forgive me, also my parents, and whosoever enters my house embracing the faith, and also the believer men and women; while not enhancing the offenders except in utter ruination.

SURA AL-QADR (97)

سورة القدر (97)

أَعُوذُ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ {1}

1) We indeed revealed it down in night of the destiny.

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ {2}

2) However what you perceive night of the destiny to be?

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ {3}

3) Night of the destiny is far better than a thousand months!

تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ {4}

4) Angels and Ruh descends therein with the approvals from their God pertaining to each matter.

سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ {5}

5) Greeting peace all along till the break of dawn.

سورة الحجر (15)

SURA AL-HIJR (15)

أَعُوذُ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الرَّ تَلَكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَقُرْآنٌ مُّبِينٌ {1}

01) Alif, Laam, Raa, these are expressions of the scripture and the explicit Quraan.

رُبَّمَا يَوْدُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ {2}

02) At one time, those who disbelieved might earnestly feel had they been Muslims.

ذَرُهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا وَيَتَمَّعُوا وَيَلْهُمُ الْأَمْلُ فَسُوقَ يَعْلَمُونَ {3}

03) Let them be free to prosperously utilize and enjoy, so also let them be enthralled in high ambitions. Soon eventually they will realize.

وَمَا أَهْلَكَنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُومٌ {4}

04) We never annihilated any of the townships, unless there had been an acknowledged script for it.

مَّا شَسِيقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجْلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ {5}

05) Pertaining to any community, neither its precise time befalls early nor is it deferred.

وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْذِكْرُ إِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُونٌ {6}

06) They assert, "O you the person, upon whom the evocation has been revealed down; imperatively, you must have gone frenzied.

لَوْ مَا تَأْتَنَا بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ {7}

07) Had you been really true why then you not appear before us with angels?"

مَا نَنْزِلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوا إِذَا مُنْظَرِينَ {8}

08) We never troop down angels but with sound justification; however then they never get a respite.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِئُنَا الْذِكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ {9}

09) It is we, who revealed down the evocation. And rest assured! We will be definitely protecting it.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قِبْلَكَ فِي شَيْءٍ أَوَّلَيْنَ {10}

10) Nevertheless, prior to you too we had been sending envoys amongst the earlier sects.

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِنُونَ {11}

11) However never reached them any envoy but they did scoff at him.

كَذَلِكَ تَسْلُكُهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ {12}

12) This is how we pierce it through the hearts of the culprits.

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ {13}

13) They will never assent believing in it as had been the precedent of former ones.

وَلَوْ فَقَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَاباً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَظَلُوا فِيهِ يَعْرُجُونَ {14}

لَقَالُوا إِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتْ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَسْحُورُونَ {15}

14) Even if we opened a corridor onto them in the heavens and they continued climbing therein;
15) They will merely claim: "Virtually our eyes got bemused, no! But we people got mesmerized!"

وَلَقْدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَرَيَّتَاهَا لِلنَّاظِرِينَ {16}

16) We did set the constellations in the heavens so also made it elegant for the viewers.
وَحَظَّتْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَّجِيمٍ {17}

17) And we made it secured from every Satan the highly banished.
إِلَّا مَنْ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَأَنْبَعَهُ شَهَابٌ مُّبِينٌ {18}

18) Barring in case someone furtively listens then a well marked meteoroid chases him.
وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَّتْهَا وَأَقْيَّتْهَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَبْتَثَتْهَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَوْزُونٍ {19}

19) For the earth, we did spread it out and installed the rocks in it; as well we grew therein every entity well –balanced.
وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَنْ لَسْتُمْ لَهُ بِرَازِقِينَ {20}

20) We did lay therein means of sustenance for you so also for whom you would not have been the endowers.
وَإِنْ مَنْ شَيْءٌ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَرَائِثُهُ وَمَا نَنْزَلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدْرٍ مَعْلُومٍ {21}

22) There is none of the kind but we posses vast reserves of it though we do not release out of it except in the notified quantum.
وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّبَاحَ لِوَاقِحٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَاسْقَيْنَاكُمُوهُ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُ بَخَازِنِينَ {22}

22) That we do send the saturated winds. So we cause rainwater to fall from the skies. By means of which we quench your water needs otherwise you not at all are the keepers of its reserves.
وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ الْوَارِثُونَ {23}

23) Of course, it is we who give life and the death; ultimately we will be the successor.
وَلَقْدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَقْدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ {24}

24) By all means we had known those preceding you and we knew those to come later as well.
وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلَيْهِمْ {25}

25) It is indeed your God who will flock them together. He is the wisest, the omniscient.
وَلَقْدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمَإٍ مَسْنُونٍ {26}

26) That factually we did create human being from crust of the moldered loam.
وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلٍ مِنْ تَأْرِ السَّمَوْمِ {27}

27) As for the jinn, long back we did create him from the blazing fire.

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّنْ صَلْصَالٍ مَّنْ حَمَّاً مَسْنُونٌ {28}

28) The time when your God declared to the angels: "I am determined to create the human species from the crust of the moldered loam.

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ {29}

29) Ensuing when I mold him and puff into him the Ruh from me you should prostrate before him kneeling down."

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ {30}

30) Thus all the angels knelt down before him collectively.

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبِي أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ {31}

31) But for 'Iblees'! He defied being among those who prostrated.

فَأَلَّا يَأْبِي إِبْلِيسُ مَا لَكَ أَلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ {32}

32) He was asked, "O Iblees! What caused you not being with the prostrating lot?"

فَأَلَّا تَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مَّنْ حَمَّاً مَسْنُونٌ {33}

33) He replied: "never could I prostrate for the human species which you created from the crust of moldered loam."

فَأَلَّا تَخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ {34}

34) He was told: "then get out from here, now you stand utterly banished!"

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللِّعْنَةَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ {35}

35) And the damnation shall persist upon you till the day of final judgment!

فَأَلَّا تَرَبَّ فَأَنْظُرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الْيَقْنَانِ {36}

36) He pleaded: "My God, then reprieve me till the day of their resurrection."

فَأَلَّا تَرَبَّ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ {37} إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ {38}

37) He was told: "you will be one getting reprieved till that day for the notified time."

فَأَلَّا تَرَبَّ بِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَا زَيْنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا غَوَيْنِهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ {39}

35) He argued: "My God, since you let me go astray, I will portray lot of allurement for them in the world, thereby I will mislead them all together to stray"

إِلَّا عَبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ {40}

40) "Barring the exclusively devout beings of yours amongst them."

فَأَلَّا تَرَبَّ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ {41}

41) (Allah) declared: "this is the righteous path towards me."

إِنَّ عَبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ إِلَّا مَنْ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ {42}

42) "Be aware! You shall hold no authority over my devout beings but it will be for those of the

strayed lot who abide by you.”
وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لِمَوْعِدٍ هُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ {43}

43) “Inevitably the hell will be the pledged meet up for all of them”
لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِنْهُمْ جُزُءٌ مَقْسُومٌ {44}

44) It will have seven doorways. For each of the doors therein is a destined apportioned part.

إِنَّ الْمُنْقِيْنَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعَيْوَنٍ {45}

45) Honestly reverent ones will live amid blissful orchards and springing streams.

ادْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ أَمْنِينَ {46}

46) “Enter therein warmly welcomed to stay in peace!”

وَنَرَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غِلٌ إِخْرَانًا عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُقَابِلِينَ {47}

47) We will remove any malice that they might harbor in their hearts; brethrens resting on elevated couches facing each other.

لَا يَمْسُهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَمْحَرِّجِينَ {48}

48) They will never get exhausted neither they will ever be evicted from there.

نَبَّئْ عَبَادِي أَنِّي أَنَا الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ {49}

49) Let my devotees be informed that I am in essence the most merciful, highly forgiving.

وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ {50}

50) So also, be aware! It is my torment that in fact is the most agonizing torment.

وَنَبِّئْهُمْ عَنْ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ {51}

51) Moreover inform them about the guests of Abraham.

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَجَلُونَ {52}

52) The time they having entered to him wished: “salaam!” He said: “We get apprehensive of you!”

فَأَلُوا لَا تَوْجَلْ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِعَلَامٍ عَلَيْمٍ {53}

53) They replied: “do not be apprehensive, we convey good news of a knowledgeable son to you!”

قَالَ أَبْشِرْتُمُونِي عَلَى أَنْ مَسَنِيَ الْكَبِيرُ فَبِمَ تُبَشِّرُونَ {54}

54) Abraham asked, “Do you convey me the good news upon my having attained the grand old age? So what actually you are reassuring me about?”

قَالُوا بَشَّرْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْقَانِطِينَ {55}

55) They replied, “We are conveying the good news with utmost veracity hence you should not be one to get despaired.”

قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْنَطُ مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ إِلَّا الضَّالُّونَ {56}

56) He affirmed, "Who else apart from those wandering stray gets despaired of his God's kindness."

قَالَ فَمَا خَطَّبْتُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ {57}

57) He asked, "So, what intent you have now O you the emissaries?"
فَأَلَوْا إِنَّا أُرْسَلَنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ {58}

58) They told, "We indeed have been sent towards the offending populace;"
إِلَّا أَلَّا لُوطٍ إِنَّا لِمُنْجَوْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ {59}

59) "Except for Lout clan all of whom we ought to save together."
إِلَّا أَمْرَأَتُهُ فَرَرَتْنَا إِنَّهَا لِمِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ {60}

60) "Barring his wife; we determined she must be amongst those who are to be rendered bygone."

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَلَّا لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلُونَ {61} قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُونَ {62}

61) Ultimately when the emissaries reached Lout clan, 62) He said: "you are quite alien people!"

قَالُوا بْنُ جِنْتَكَ بِمَا كَاثُوا فِيهِ يَمْنَرُونَ {63}

63) They replied: "instead we came to you with the same pertaining to which they always bore doubt!"

وَأَتَيْتُكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَا لِصَادِقُونَ {64}

64) "More over, we brought it to you with sound justification and for sure we are utmost truthful!"

فَأَسْرِرْ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقَطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَأَتَبْعِ أَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْقَيْتُ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَامْضُوا حَيْثُ تُؤْمِرُونَ {65}

65) "Hence proceed with your family traversing a part in the night; while you should follow them from behind, no one of you should turn to them and should move on as being instructed to you."

وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ دُلْكَ الْأَمْرِ أَنَّ دَابِرَ هُوَلَاءَ مَفْطُوحٌ مُصْبِحِينَ {66}

66) Thus we ruled this verdict before him: "Very roots of these ones will be laid severed by the morning!"

وَجَاءَ أَهْلُ الْمَيْتَةِ يَسْتَشْرِفُونَ {67}

67) Afterward, residents of the town thronged there cheering each other.

قَالَ إِنَّ هُوَلَاءَ ضَيْفِي فَلَا تَقْضَحُونَ {68}

68) He warned them: "Be aware! These are my guests so you should not disgrace me."
وَأَنْهَا اللَّهُ وَلَا تُخْرِزُونَ {69}

69) "Be afraid of Allah and not let me become ashamed."

قَالُوا أَوْلَمْ تَنْهَاكَ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ {70}

70) They said: "did we not forbid you taking sides with whole the world?"

قَالَ هُوَلَاءِ بَنَاتِي إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعْلِمْنَ {71}

71) He appealed: "These are my daughters if you intended to act."

لَعْمَرُكَ إِنَّهُمْ لِفِي سَكَرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ {72}

72) I swear by your life they were just swinging around frenzied in their obsession.

فَأَخَذْنَهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ {73}

73) At last a roaring thunder caught hold of them by break of the dawn.

فَجَعَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ {74}

74) As a result we turned it upside down and rained upon them stones of molten rock.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ {75}

75) In fact there lie definite signs in such an occurrence for the discerning intellects.

وَإِنَّهَا لِبَسِيلٍ مُّقِيمٍ {76}

76) Nevertheless it is situated right on the highway.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ {77}

77) As such there lies a definite sign in this for the believers.

وَإِنْ كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ لِظَالِمِينَ {78}

78) So also in fact the inmates of the thicket had been the sheer offenders.

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لِبَإِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ {79}

79) Hence we took revenge from them and actually both are situated per se at an obvious landmark.

وَلَقَدْ كَذَبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحَجْرِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ {80}

80) So also the inmates of Hijr had frankly denied the envoys.

وَأَنْيَاهُمْ أَيَّا نَا فَكَانُوا عَنْهَا مُغْرِضِينَ {81}

81) While we presented before them our manifestations, still they remained averse to them.

وَكَانُوا يَنْجُونَ مِنَ الْحِبَالِ بِيُوتًا آمِنِينَ {82}

82) They had been carving out dwellings from the mountains quite at peace.

فَأَخَذْنَهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِينَ {83}

83) Ultimately a roaring thunder caught hold of them by the morning.

فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ {84}

84) So whatever they were acquiring could not spare them of it.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ
السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيهِ فَاصْفَحُ الصَّفَحَ الْجَمِيلَ {85}

85) Never the less we did create heavens and the earth and whatever is between them but with utmost propriety; and that the precise moment has to occur hence keep forgiving them the courteous pardon!

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلَقُ الْعَلِيمُ {86}

86) In fact it is your God who is the supreme creator, the omniscient!

وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَاكَ سَيْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِي وَالْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ {87}

87) Indeed we did confer upon you seven of the oft repeated verses and the majestic Quraan.
لَا تَمْدَنَ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَى مَا مَتَعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مُّتَّهِمُونَ
وَلَا تَحْزُنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ {88}

88) You should not amazingly blink your eyes on whatever we enriched couple of them with; so also should not grieve over them, instead you should lower your arms for the believers.

وَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْمُبَيِّنُ {89}

89) And proclaim: "I am in essence an admonisher in open and clear terms."

كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُفَتَّشِينَ {90}

90) Same as that we revealed upon the secessionists.

الَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عَضِيبَنَ {91}

91) The people who held Quraan to segments.

فَوَرَبَّكَ لَتَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ {92} عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ {93}

92) So then by your God we must be questioning them all together.

93) As to what they had been committing.

فَاصْدِعْ بِمَا تُؤْمِنُ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ {94}

94) Hence, declare whatever is being ordered to you and get away from the polytheists.

إِنَّا كَفَيْنَاكَ الْمُسْتَهْرِئِينَ {95}

95) We will indeed suffice on your side for the deriders.

الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَسُوفَ يَعْلَمُونَ {96}

96) The people who deify some other as God along with Allah will therefore soon realize.

وَلَقَدْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّكَ يَضْبِقُ صَدْرَكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ {97}

97) We certainly knew that you get constrained by your heart because of what they utter.

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُنْ مِّنَ السَّاجِدِينَ {98}

98) Thus exalt your God with admiration and be among those who prostrate in worship.

وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ {99}

99) And worship your God till reaches you the inevitable.

سورة الحديـد

(57) SURA AL-HADEED (57)

أَعْزَّ بِهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ (1)

1) Whatever exists in the heavens and the earth, remain in adulation for Allah; while he happens to be the almighty, the wisest!

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ (2)

2) The empire of the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah; He accords life and the death, also He happens to be omnipotent in every aspect!

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيهِمْ (3)

3) He is the first and the last, as well, the most apparent, so also, the innermost; moreover, He happens to be the omniscient of all the entities!

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى
عَلَى العَرْشِ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزَلُ مِنَ
السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ مَعْلُومٌ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ (4)

4) He is the one who created the heavens and the earth in six days, and then settled on to the throne, He discerns whatever logs into the earth and whatever emerges out of it; so also, whatever descends from the space and whatever ascends therein! He ensues with you where so ever you may be; as well, Allah is the comprehensive observer of whatever you do!

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ (5)

5) Belongs to Him the empire of the heavens and the earth and to Allah are referred back all the matters!

يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارَ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ (6)

6) He traverses night through the day and traverses day through the night! Furthermore, He fully comprehends the stance of inner selves!

آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَنفَقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَهُم
مُسْتَحْفِلِينَ فِيهِ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَأَنفَقُوا لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ (7)

7) You must believe in Allah and His envoy, and must invest from whatever He passed on to you as successors therein; thus, for those among you who believed and invest, shall be a great reward!

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ
أَخْذَ مِنْكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ (8)

8) How is it that you do not come believing in Allah, even as the envoy calls you to believe in your God? Albeit, He had already obtained the pledge from you, had you really been the faithful!

هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَى عَنْدِهِ
آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَؤُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ (9)

9) He is the one who reveals the advisory verses upon His devotee; so that He takes you out from darkness towards the radiance; while, Allah in fact happens to be very considerate, the most merciful to you.

وَمَا الْكُمْ أَلَا تَنْفَعُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثٌ
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتحِ
 وَقَاتَلَ أُولَئِكَ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ وَقَاتَلُوا
 وَكُلُّ أَوْعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَى وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ {10}

10) How is that, you do not invest in the cause of Allah; though, the entire heritage of the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah? Never shall be equal, the one among you who invested and battled before the victory; these people are greater in grade than those who invested and battled afterward; however, for each of them Allah has promised the best, as Allah remains well aware about whatever you do!

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُفَرِّضُ اللَّهَ فَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفُهُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ {11}

11) Who is the one to proffer Allah with a nice loan, which, ultimately, He credits it compounded for him; in addition, gives him a generous reward?

يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَى نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ
 بُشْرَأْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا دِلْكَ
 هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ {12}

12) On the day you will view the believers, men and women, with their radiance glittering before them, as well, on right aspects of them; "Glad news for you today, the gardens, underneath which are streaming the rivulets; will dwell therein forever! This is the attainment par-magnificence!"

يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ
 آمَنُوا انظُرُونَا نَقْبَسْ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ قَبْلَ أَرْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ فَاللَّهُمْسُوا نُورًا
 فَصُرُبْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِسُورٍ لَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِلٌ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرٌ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الْعَذَابُ {13}

13) On the day the hypocrites, men and women, will plead to the believers. "Please look at us, let us acquire a bit of your radiance!" They will be told, "Return towards your backside, and then search for the radiance!" Eventually, a wall will be placed between them which shall have a gateway; inner part of it will bear esteemed benevolence, whereas outer side of it will be in the direction of dire tribulation!

يُنَادِيُنَاهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَى وَلَكُمْ فَتَنَّمْ
 أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصُمْ وَأَرْتَبُّمْ وَغَرَّتُكُمُ الْأَمَانِيُّ حَتَّى جَاءَ أَمْرُ
 اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الْغَرُورُ {14}

14) They will call them aloud: "Were we not with you?" They will be told: "No doubt, but you got infatuated by yourselves and remained awaiting; also, you distrusted and the aspirations led you decoyed until the command of Allah came into force; the worst betrayer finally betrayed you about Allah!"

فَالَّيْوَمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَلَا
 مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَأْكُمُ النَّارُ هِيَ مَوْلَكُمْ وَيُئْسِنَ الْمَصِيرَ {15}

15) "Hence, today, no ransom shall be taken from you, nor from those who disbelieved; your ultimate abode is the fire, it becomes your custodian; and, the most agonizing terminus!"

أَلَمْ يَأْنَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعْ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ
 وَمَا نَزَّلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُولَئِكُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِ
 فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمْدُ فَقَسَطْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ {16}

16) Has not the time come for people who believed, that their hearts get earnestly submissive for the evocation of Allah and for what has been revealed down of the absolute truth? And, you must not become like people who were accorded the scripture before; but, prolonged lapse of time over them, at last, turned their hearts callous; while majority of them were reprobates!

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا فَدِبَّنَا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لِعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ {17}

17). Know well, He is Allah who revitalizes the earth after its aridity; we have expressed our signs to you, so that you may understand!

إِنَّ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُصَدَّقَاتِ وَأَفْرَضُوا
اللَّهُ قُرْضاً حَسَنًا يُضَاعِفُ لَهُمْ وَآتَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَرِيمًا {18}

18) The men and the women, who donate in charity, as well, proffer nice loan to Allah, in fact; He credits that compounded for them, besides, grant them more generous reward!

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّدِّيقُونَ وَالشَّهِداءُ
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ أَجْرٌ هُمْ وَتُورُهُمْ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ {19}

19) As of those who believe in Allah and His envoy; these are people who in the view of Allah are the epitomes of truth, and proper to testify; they ought to have their reward and their radiance! However, those who disbelieve and deny our expressions, these people are the acquaintances of hell!

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ
الَّذِيَا لَعِبْ وَلَهُوَ وَرِزْيَةٌ وَكَفَّا حُرْبَيْنَ وَكَافِرُوا فِي الْأَمْوَالِ
وَالْأُلَوَادِ كَمَثَلِ عَيْنِتِ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَّأْتُهُمْ نَمَّ يَهِيجُ فَرَأَهُ
مُصْفَرًا نَمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَاماً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ
مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَنَاغُ الْغُرُورِ {20}

20) Know well, the worldly life in actual fact is composed of play and fun, so also, the adornment and vying to boast of between you; more so, the eagerness for abundance in wealth and children; same sort as the rain that the vegetations due to it amazes the cultivators. It again withers, then you see it getting yellow and thereafter it becomes debris! While, there is terrible punishment in the hereafter; as well, there is absolution from Allah and (his) appeasement; however, the worldly life is none but sheer deceptive asset!

سَابِقُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَجَهَّةٌ عَرْضُهَا كَعْرُضِ السَّمَاءِ
وَالْأَرْضِ أَعْدَتْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ذَلِكَ فَضْلٌ
اللَّهُ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ دُوَّلُ الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ {21}

21) Vie to pursue the absolution from your God, and the heaven, the expanse of which is as expansive as the space and the earth; it has been primed for people who shall believe in Allah and His envoy! That is owing to the grace of Allah; He confers it to whomsoever He wishes—For, Allah is the possessor of enormous graciousness!

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَبْرَأُهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ {22}

22) Never inflicts any affliction to the earth or to you but it had been in the script before we accomplished that; to execute such has been easy for Allah!

لَكِنْلَا تَأْسُوا عَلَى مَا فَائِلُكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا آتَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ

لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ {23}

23) Lest, you may not despair at what you missed, so also, you may not rejoice about what has been granted to you; however, Allah does not like any pretentious, conceited one!

الَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ
النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ {24}

24) Those who are stingy and recommend for stinginess to people; so, whoever turns back, then of course, Allah happen to be above any need, highly applauded!

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ
وَالْمُبَيِّنَاتِ لِيَقُولُوا إِنَّا بِالْقُسْطِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا الْحَقِيدَ فِيهِ
بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعُ النَّاسِ وَلَيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَتَصْرُّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ
بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَيْلٌ عَزِيزٌ {25}

25) We had been sending our emissaries with testimonies, as well, we revealed down with them the scripture and the prudence of judgment; so as to let mankind be organized with fairness! We also revealed down the iron, having drastic combat strength in it and many benefits for human race as well; so as to let Allah realize who, without seeing, does support Him and His envoy! Though, by all means, Allah is the strongest, the almighty!

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا لُوحًا وَإِنْرَاهِيمَ
وَجَعَلْنَا فِي دُرَيْتَهُمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُهَدِّدٌ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ {26}

26) We, in fact, had sent Noah and Abraham and afterward imparted among the progeny of both with the prophet-hood and the scripture; at last, some of them followed the guidance; while, majority of them remained reprobates!

لَمْ يَقْبَلُنَا عَلَى أَشَارِهِمْ يَرُسُلُنَا وَقَفَّنَا بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ
وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ فَمَا
رَأَوْهَا حَقًّا رَعَيْتَهَا فَأَتَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرًا هُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ {27}

27) Afterward, we instituted our envoys in sequence subsequent to them; we, thus, instituted Jesus the son of Maryam and imparted him with Injeel; also, we filled the hearts of people who abided by him with compassion and mercy!

As for the monastic convention, they initiated it merely to seek the appeasement of Allah, We never obligated it to them; but they did not foster it as it ought to had been fostered; at last, to people among them who believed in, we granted their reward; but, most of them were impious!

يَا أُلْيَاءِ الدِّينِ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
وَآمِنُوا بِرَسُولِهِ يُوتَكُمْ كَفَلْيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ لُورًا ثَمَشُونَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ {28}

28) O people who believed, be reverent to Allah and believe in His envoy; He will confer you with double surities by His esteemed mercy—that, He will assign radiance to you by means of which you will walk; besides, He will forgive you! As, Allah is the most forgiving, extremely merciful!

لَئِنَّا يَعْلَمُ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابَ أَلَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ
الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ {29}

29) Lest, the scripture holders know that they have no sort of control over any aspect of the grace of Allah; the grace is solely in the hand of Allah, He confers it to whomsoever He likes; as Allah is the possessor of enormous graciousness!

سورة الحشر

SURA AL-HASHR[59]

اعُذُّ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبِّحْ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

1. Whatever is there in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, remain in adulation for Allah; while he happens to be the almighty, the wisest!

هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ بِيَارِهِمْ
لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا ظَنَّتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مَازِعُهُمْ
حُصُونُهُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ فَأَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْسِبُوْهُمْ وَقَدْفَ
فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبُ يُخْرِبُونَ بَيْوَنَمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولَى الْأَبْصَارِ

2. He is the one who drove out the disbelievers amongst the scripture holders who from their houses, as the first event of 'amassed round-up'! You never thought they would be ousted, so also, they presumed their castles would be defending them from Allah; but, Allah reached them from the site which they never expected! Thus, He triggered panic in their hearts, and they started demolishing their homes with their own hands and by hands of the believers!
Hence, let you learn a lesson, O the sharp-eyed!

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ
الْجَلَاءَ لَعَدَّبُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ أَنَّارٌ

3. Had it not been that Allah obligated upon them the exile; imperatively, He would have punished them in the world; besides, for them is certain the punishment of fire in the hereafter!

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِّ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

4. That is because they did dissent Allah and His envoy; and, whosoever dissents Allah, be sure then, Allah is the most intense in retribution!

مَا قَطْعُتُمْ مِنْ لِيَنَّةٍ أَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوهَا فَإِنَّمَا
عَلَى أَصْوَلِهَا فَيَأْذِنُ اللَّهُ وَلِيُخْرِيَ الْفَاسِقِينَ

5. Whatever you cut of the mellow date-palms or left them erect on their roots; so did, as per the sanction of Allah, in order that He degrades the reprobates!

وَمَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ
عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا أُوجَقْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا رَكَابٍ
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْلِطُ رُسُلَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

6. Whatever spoils from them Allah did give His envoy; however, you neither strove in pursuit of it, urging the horses, nor, riding the camels! But, Allah makes His envoys hold sway over whomsoever He wished; as Allah is omnipotent in every aspect!

مَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْفَرَى فَلَلَّهُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ
وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسَاكِينَ وَإِنَّ السَّبِيلَ كَيْ لَا يَكُونَ
دُولَةً بَيْنَ الْأَعْنَاءِ مِنْكُمْ وَمَا أَتَاكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا
ئَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْهُوْهُ وَأَنْقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

7. Whatever spoils from the townships folk Allah gave to His envoy; it is meant for Allah and for the envoy and for his relatives, so also, for orphans and the destitute and travelers; lest, it may not turn as the capital between the affluent among you! Whatever the envoy gives you, that only, you may acquire; no matter what he restrains you from, you must refrain in accordance! You must sincerely revere Allah; be sure, Allah is the most intense in retribution!

لِلْفَقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أَخْرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ
 يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنْ اللَّهِ وَرَضُوا نَعْمَلُهُ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ

8. For the poor of emigrants, those ousted from their dwellings and their properties; as they seek the grace and the appeasement of Allah, and remain striving in support of Allah and His envoy; these are people who are the epitomes of honesty!

وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْأَيَمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
 يُحِلُّونَ مِنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً
 مَمَّا أَوْلَوْا وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ
 وَمَنْ يُوقَ شَحَ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلُحُونَ

9. And, also for people who had their dwellings and the belief settled before them, they love who immigrates towards them; as well, they never feel in their inner-selves any yearning for what they are granted; but, keep (them) foremost upon their own, even though they by themselves were more worth for it! And, whosoever covers up the dearth in his inner-self; such are people who ultimately will succeed!

وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَغْفِرْ لَنَا
 وَلِإِخْرَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي فُلُونِنَا
 غَلَٰلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَوُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ

10. Whereas, those who arrived later on to them; they implore: "O our God forgive us, and to our brethren who preceded us in the belief; and let not our hearts bear any malice towards the believers; o our God you are, certainly, the most compassionate, extremely merciful!"

أَلَمْ تَرِ إِلَى
 الَّذِينَ نَاقَفُوا يَقُولُونَ لِلْخَوَانِيهِمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ
 الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْنِي مُنْهَاجِنِي مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيعُ فِيْكُمْ
 أَحَدًا أَبِدًا وَإِنْ فُوْتَلِمْ لَنْنَصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَسْهُدُ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَادِيُونَ

11. Have you not observed the hypocrites telling their brethren; the nonbelievers amongst the scripture holders, "In case you are thrust out, we will for sure depart with you; also forever, we will never abide by anyone in your matter; and if war is waged against you, we will firmly support you!"? Whereas, Allah affirms that they are asserting utter falsehood!

لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ فُوْتَلِمْ لَا يَنْصُرُوْهُمْ
 وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوْهُمْ لَيُؤْلَئِنَ الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَنْصُرُوْنَ

12. In case they are thrust out, they would never depart accompanying them. Moreover, if subjected to war, they would never support them; and, even if they supported them, they would turn their backs; after that, they would never receive any support!

لَأَنَّمَا أَشَدُ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ
 لَا يَقْهَرُونَ

13. In fact the more intense dread in their hearts is you, rather than Allah! That is so because these are the people who are essentially imprudent!

لَا يُقْاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَىٰ فِرَارِ
 مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ بِأَسْهُمْ بِيْتَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ تَحْسِبُهُمْ
 جَمِيعًا وَفُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّىٰ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

14. They never battle you together, but, either confined in the fortified townships or from behind the walls; the internal conflict among them is terrible; while you presume them to be united, their hearts are divergent; that is so because those are the people who lack the understanding!

كَمَّلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا دَافَوا وَبَالَّا أَمْرُهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

15. Same like those who passed before them recently; they suffered the intense scourge consequent to their attitude; also, there will be the agonizing punishment for them!

كَمَّلَ الشَّيْطَانُ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانَ أَكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ
قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنْكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

16. Same like Satan, as he tells the human being to rebut the faith; as a result, when the human being relinquishes the belief, he says, "I dissociate myself from you; I dreadfully fear Allah—the supreme owner of all worlds!"

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتَهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ حَالَيْنِ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَرَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ

17. As a result, the culmination for both of them will be, inevitably, in the fire, for both! Wherein they will inhabit; and, that will be the recompense for the offenders!

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تَنْتَظِرُ
نَفْسٌ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لِعَدِّ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

18. O you, who believed, you must bear reverence to Allah; and, every soul ought to review as to what he has advanced for tomorrow; again, be reverent to Allah; indeed, Allah remains well informed about whatever you do!

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنْسَاهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ
هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ

19. And you should not become like those who forgot Allah, thereby He ensued they forgot their own selves; these people are the utter impious ones!

لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ
الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَائزُونَ

20. Never shall be equal, cronies of the blaze and companions of the heaven; companions of the heaven are those who will achieve the real triumph!

لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا
الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِنْ خَشْيَةِ
اللَّهِ وَتَلَكَ الْأَمْتَانُ نَصْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لِعَلَمْ يَنْفَكُرُونَ

21. Had we revealed down this Quraan onto a mountain, you must have seen it humbly splintered by the awe of Allah; such are the examples that we cite to the human being, perhaps they may ponder in!

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالَمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةُ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

22. He is Allah that except for Him none is the supreme ruler; He is the omniscient of the secret as well of the evident; He is the most beneficent, extremely merciful!

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
الْمَلِكُ الْفَدُوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَمَّدُ الْعَزِيزُ
الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُنَزِّلُونَ

23. He is Allah; except for Him none is the supreme ruler! He is the holiest, the king, the most secure; the most believable, and the prevailing curator! The almighty, The real autocrat, the most overbearing; highly acclaimed he is than whatsoever they associate with him!

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوَّرُ لِهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى
يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

24. He is Allah who is the absolute creator, the prime originator, the supreme designer; to Him are entitled all the decent names; glorifies Him Whatever is there in the heavens and the earth; and he is the almighty, the wisest!

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
سُورَةُ آلِ عُمَرَانَ
SURA AAL E IMRAN-3

{1} الم

Alif-Laam-meem.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ {2}

Allah—except for Him none else is the supreme ruler; the ever alive, the ultimate maintainer of the entirety!

تَنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابُ
بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدَّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنْزَلَ اللُّوْرَاةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ {3}
مِنْ قَبْلِ هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ وَأَنْزَلَ الْقُرْآنَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو الْإِنْقَاصِ {4}

He has revealed down the scripture to you with absolute veracity; approving the trueness of what lay ahead of it! Earlier too, He has revealed down Torah and Injeel; a right guidance for the human beings! Besides, He also revealed down the judicious discretion. Of course, those who disbelieve the testaments of Allah; for them will be the intense punishment; as, Allah is the almighty, aptly adept at reprisal!

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفِي عَلَيْهِ
شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ {5}

Allah is the one, that neither an entity in the earth nor in the heavens is obscured for Him!

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ
فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ {6}

He is the one who configures you in the wombs how so ever He wishes! Except for Him, none else is the supreme ruler, the almighty, the wisest!

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ آيَاتٌ مُّحَكَّمَاتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ
 وَآخِرُ مُشَابِهَاتٍ فَمَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ رِيْغٌ فَيَبْيَغُونَ مَا تَشَابَهَ
 مِنْهُ ابْتِغَاءِ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءِ تَأْوِيلِهِ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلُهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 وَالرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِهِ كُلُّ مَنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا وَمَا يَذَكَّرُ
 إِلَّا أَوْلُوا الْأَلْبَابَ {7}

He is the one who revealed down the scripture unto you; therein are the verses of statute commandments which comprise the essence of the scripture; some of the rest are analogous texts; thus, as for people who harbor deviance in theirs hearts, ensuing, they pursue with what seems akin out of it in their intention to cause the turmoil and they seek out its interpretation; while, none else than Allah knows its interpretation! However, the erudite scholars in the knowledge maintain: "We firmly believe in it; it is entirely from our God! But, none can bear it in mind except persons with the rational intellect!"

رَبَّنَا لَا تُرْغِبْنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْنَا وَهَبْ
 لَنَا مِنْ لَذْنَكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ {8} رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِ
 النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَبِّ فِيهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْفِي الْمِيعَادَ {9}

"O our God not let our hearts go in deviance after you having guided us rightly; and bestow your exclusive mercy upon us; imperative indeed, you are the infinite donator! O our God you are definite going to collect the humankind altogether on the day, that no doubt is therein; for sure Allah never reneges on the pledged meet up!"

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أُلَادُهُمْ
 مَّنْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَأَوْلَئِكَ هُمْ وَقُوْدُ النَّارِ {10}

Certainly, those who decline to believe, neither their assets nor their brood can suffice against even a bit from Allah! Thus, these are people who will be the fuel of combustion!

كَدَابُ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَأَخْذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ
 وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ {11}

A plight in the manner of Pharaoh Clan, and people previous to them, who had denied our manifestations; so, Allah did grab hold of them by virtue of their sins! And, Allah is the most intense in the retribution!

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَتُغْلِبُونَ
 وَتُحْشَرُونَ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وَبَنِسْ الْمِهَادِ {12}

You proclaim for the nonbelievers: "shortly you will be subjugated, then, you will be rounded up towards the Hell, the worst site to embrace!"

قُدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِتْنَتِنَ النَّقَافَةِ ثُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
 وَآخِرَى كَافِرَةٌ يَرَوْنُهُمْ مَتَّيِّهِمْ رَأَيَ الْعَيْنَ وَاللَّهُ
 يُوَيْدُ بِتَصْرِهِ مَنْ يَسْأَءُ إِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعْبَةٌ تَأْوِلِي
 الْأَبْصَارِ {13}

There occurred a matter of great significance for you in those two warring troops; a troop battling in the cause of Allah, and the other in the betrayal! They perceived them by sight very equivalent to themselves; as, Allah enforces with His aid to whomever He wishes for! Surely, lies in that an admonitory lesson for bearers of the vision!

رِّينَ لِلّٰسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ
 وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْفَتَاطِيرِ الْمُقْتَرَأَةِ مِنَ الدَّهَبِ وَالْفَضَّةِ
 وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَعْنَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ذَلِكَ مَنَعَ
 الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَاللّٰهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الْمَآبِ {14}

The fondness of the lusts got elegant for humankind as regards the women, and the male brood, and the vaulted collections of gold and silver; as well as, about the thoroughbred herd of horses, and the cattle droves, and the field of cultivation; these are utilities of the worldly life; but, Allah has with Him the super excellence of the final retreat!

فَلَمَّا أُبَيَّنْتُكُمْ بَخْيَرَ مَنْ ذَلِكُمْ لِلّٰذِينَ أَنْقُوا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَهَنَّمَ
 تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَأَزْوَاجٌ مَطْهَرَةٌ
 وَرَضْوَانٌ مِنَ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ {15}
 الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَمَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقَنَا
 عَذَابَ النَّارِ {16}

You say: "should I enlighten you with the better than that one?" Beside their God is set, for the reverently pious people, the orchards, beneath which streams the rivulets, wherein they will dwell forever; also, the immaculate wives; as well as, the liking with pleasure by Allah! As, Allah is the comprehensive observant of (His) beings! People who implore: "O our God we acceded to believe resolutely; so, absolve us of our sins and spare us from the punishment of fire!"

الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْقَانِتِينَ
 وَالْمُنْفَقِينَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ {17}

People who remain steadfast with patience; always truthful, so also, submissive with contentment; as well as, who are kind spenders and beseechers of the forgiveness at wee hours!

شَهَدَ اللّٰهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمُ قَاتِلًا بِالْقُسْطِ
 لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ {18}

Allah testifies that He alone and none apart from Him is the supreme ruler; so do the angels and the real erudite ones! The maintainer of entirety with fairness, that except for Him none is the supreme command; the almighty, the wisest!

إِنَّ الدِّينَ عَنِ
 اللّٰهِ إِلَّا إِسْلَامٌ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أَنْتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ
 بَعْدِ مَا جَاءُهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعْدًا بَيْنُهُمْ وَمَنْ يَكُفُّرْ بِآيَاتِ
 اللّٰهِ فَإِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ {19}

The real doctrine in the perspective of Allah is Islam; though, people who were given the scripture deviated not but to surpass each other among themselves, after the knowledge having reached to them! So, whosoever renounces verses of Allah; be sure then, Allah is prompt at reckoning!

فَإِنْ حَاجُوكَ فَقُلْ أَسْلَمْتُ
 وَجْهِي لِلّٰهِ وَمَنْ اتَّبَعَنِي وَقُلْ لِلّٰذِينَ أَنْتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْأَمَمِينَ
 أَسْلَمْتُمْ فَإِنْ أَسْلَمُوا فَقُدِّ اهْتَدُوا وَإِنْ تُوَلُوا فَإِنَّمَا
 عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ {20}

If they still argue with you, then say: "I have fully submitted my will to Allah, so have those who abide by me!" And, ask those who were conferred with the scripture and those sans any to read: "Do you accede to submit?" Afterward, if they so accede, they thus got the right guidance; and, if they turn away, then, the only obligation upon you is to convey! While, Allah is the comprehensive

observant of His beings!

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّنَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَيَقْتُلُونَ
الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ فَبِشِّرْهُمْ بِعِدَابٍ أَلِيمٍ {21}
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَبَطُتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ {22}

In fact, those who are disbelieving in the verses of Allah, and, killing the prophets sheer unjustly; killing also the persons who are commanding with fairness between the mankind; ensuing indeed, inform them of the agonizing punishment! Such are people whose deeds are rendered void in the world and the hereafter; and for them no one will be the supporter! (21 & 22)

أَلْمَ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أَوْتُوا نَصِيبًا مِنَ الْكِتَابِ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى
كِتَابِ اللَّهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَوْلَى فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ وَهُمْ مُعْرَضُونَ {23}

Have you not observed people, who have been given a share from the scripture; as called upon to hold the scripture of Allah the final judge between them, ensuing, a party from them retracted, and they turned hostile!

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَاتَلُوا لَنْ تَمْسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَعْدُودَاتٍ وَغَرَّهُمْ
فِي دِينِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ {24}

This is in reality because they asserted: "never shall catch us the blaze; except for a few days!" as well as, whatever they used to devise held them decoyed concerning their religion!

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جَمَعْنَاهُمْ
لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَوُفِيتُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُنْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ {25}

At last, how it would be when we will assemble them on the day, there is no doubt wherein, and every soul will be adequately repaid for what he did accomplish! While, no injustice to them will be done!

قُلْ اللَّهُمَّ مَا لِكَ الْمُلْكُ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ
مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزَعُ الْمُلْكُ مِنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَعْزُزُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَذْلِلُ
مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِبَدْكِ الْخَيْرِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ {26}

You proclaim: "O Allah, the exclusive owner of the kingdom! You may confer the kingdom to whomsoever you want, and, You may snatch the kingdom from whomsoever you want, as well, you may dignify him to whom you wish, and you may degrade him to whom you so wish! In Your possession is the worth! By all means, You are the omnipotent over every matter!"

ثُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ
وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ {27}

"You traverse the night through the day; You also traverse the day through the night, moreover, You fetch the live out of the lifeless; You too fetch the nonliving out of the live, as well as, You do

provide inestimable sustenance to whomsoever you like!"

لَا يَتَّخِذُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أُولَئِعَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَنْ يَفْعُلْ ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ نُقَاءً وَيَحْذِرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ {28}

The believers should never hold the nonbelievers allies in lieu of Muslims, the one who still do this, thus, shall have none from Allah in any matter; save for, in case you take precautionary safeguard from them! Hence, Allah warns you of His essence! Toward Allah as such is the destined terminus!

فَلْ إِنْ تَخْلُوا مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أُوْثَدُوهُ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ {29}

You pronounce: "whether you conceal whatever is in your hearts or reveal it, Allah knows it; He knows, as well, whatever exists in the heavens and whatever is there in the earth; by all means Allah is the omnipotent over every matter!"

يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُّحْضَرًا وَمَا عَمِلْتَ مِنْ سُوءٍ تَوَدُّ لَوْ أَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ أَمْدَأْ بَعِيدًا وَيَحْذِرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَاللَّهُ رَوُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ {30}

On that day every individual will find presented whatever the virtuous deed he carried out, as well, whatever he did of the evil; he would long for that had there been an extensive distance between him and it! Hence, Allah warns you of His essence; Allah, however, is the most considerate with the humans!

فَلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحِبِّكُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ {31}

فَلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ {32}

You tell: "If you in fact love Allah then follow me, Allah will love you too, furthermore, He will absolve you of your misdeeds; Allah is, as well, the most forgiving, extremely merciful!" Tell them to abide by Allah and the prophet; consequently if they turn back, then, be aware Allah never likes the disbelievers!

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَى آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عُمَرَانَ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ {33} ذُرِّيَّةٌ بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ {34}

Allah specially selected Adam and Noah, as well, the clan of Abraham and the clan of Imran over the worlds; a progeny of some of it from another! Allah is the most omniscient the best listener!

إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَةُ عُمَرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقْبَلْ مِنِّي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ {35}

When a wife of Imran prayed: "My God, I avow to devote consecrated for You whatever is there in my womb; You thus accept from me, You and only You are the omniscient the thorough listener!"

فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبُّهَا إِنِّي وَضَعَتْهَا أَنْثَى وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتْ
وَلَيْسَ الدَّكَرُ كَالْأَنْثَى وَإِنِّي سَمِّيَتْهَا مَرِيمٍ وَإِنِّي أَعْيَدُهَا بَكَ
وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ {36}

Subsequently, having delivered her she said: "my God, in fact I delivered her a female!" While, Allah knew well about what she delivered. "But, never a male can be like a female. Now, I name her as Maryam and earnestly seek your refuge for her and her progeny from Satan, the banished demon!"

فَتَفَقَّبَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقُبُولِ
حَسَنٍ وَأَبْيَتَهَا نِبَاتًا حَسَنًا وَكَفَلَهَا زَكَرِيَّاً كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا
زَكَرِيَّاً الْمُحَرَّابَ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ يَا مَرِيمُ أَنِّي لَكَ هَذَا
قَالَتْ هُوَ مَنْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ {37}

Following, her God accepted her with a splendid acceptance, and, grown her to a blissful persona; while, Zachariah fostered her, every time he entered the niche to look after her, he used to find edibles near her; "O Maryam, how come this of you?" She used to say: "that occurs from the side of Allah; Allah indeed provides sustenance beyond the concept to whomsoever He wants!"

هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرَيْةً
طَبِيَّةً إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ {38}

Thence upon Zachariah implored to His God, praying: "My God, bless me especial from you with offspring, so nice; definitely You are the listener of prayer!"

فَنَادَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ
يُصَلِّي فِي الْمِحْرَابِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيَى مُصَدِّقًا بِكَلِمَةِ مِنْ
اللَّهِ وَسِيدًا وَحَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ {39}

Thereafter, the angels pronounced to him while he stood praying Salah in the niche: "Allah gives you glad news of Yahyah; fully approving trueness of the word from Allah and the noble head, as well, the chaste abstinent; furthermore, a prophet, and one among the virtuous beings!

قَالَ رَبِّ
أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي عَلَمٌ وَقُدْ بَلَغَنِي الْكِبِيرُ وَأَمْرَأِي عَاقِرٌ قَالَ
كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَفْعُلُ مَا يَشَاءُ {40}

He asked, "my God, how could I get a son while I reached far off in senility and my wife is also infertile?" He replied, "That is how Allah accomplishes whatsoever He wants!"

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعِلْ لِي آتِيَةً
قَالَ أَيْتُكَ أَلَا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْزًا وَادْكُرْ
رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشَيِّ وَالْأَبْكَارِ {41}

He said, "My God, assign for me an indication." He was told "Your indication would be that you will not talk to people for three days except by gesture! Therefore, invoke your God very much, and remain in adulation by dusk and dawn!"

وَإِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَا مَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاكِ وَطَهَرَكِ وَاصْطَفَاكِ
عَلَىٰ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ {42} يَا مَرْيَمُ اقْتَنِي لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدْيِ
وَارْكُعِي مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ {43}

And, the instance when the angels said: "O Maryam! Allah has specially preferred you and got you immaculate, moreover, selected you above the women of the entire worlds! O Maryam! You must be submissive with contentment to your God; you should kneel down to prostrate, and bow yourself along with those who bow in worship!"

ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ تُوحِيهِ
إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يُلْقَوْنَ أَقْلَامَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ يَكْفُلُ
مَرْيَمَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ {44}

These are some of the information of the unseen that we reveal unto you; otherwise, you were not in their vicinity when they were casting their darts a propos who should foster Maryam among them; neither you were in their vicinity when they wrangled over!

إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَا مَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكُلِّمَةٍ مِّنْهُ أَسْمَهُ الْمَسِيحُ
عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيهُهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقْرَبِينَ {45}
وَيَكْلِمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ {46}

The instance when the angels said: "O Maryam! Allah informs of a blessing to you with an aphorism from His own; his name will be the Messiah, Essa the son of Maryam, dearly esteemed in the world and the hereafter, as well, the one among the proximate beings! He will talk to people while in embrace, as well, in adulthood, and one among the virtuous beings!"

قَالَتْ رَبَّ أَنِّي يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمْسِسْنِي بَشَرٌ قَالَ ذَلِكِ
اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِذَا قَضَى أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ {47}

She asked, "My God, how can I have a son for me although no person ever contacted me?" He replied, "That is how Allah creates whatever He wants! When He resolves over a stratagem, merely He says for it 'Be done' and ultimately, it gets done!"

وَيَعْلَمُهُ الْكِتَابُ وَالْحِكْمَةُ وَالثُّوْرَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيلُ {48}
وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنِّي قَدْ جِئْتُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ
أَنِّي أَخْلَقَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيْنِ كَهْيَةً طَيْرًا فَانْتَخُ فِيهِ
فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا يَادِنُ اللَّهَ وَأَبْرُئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ
وَأَحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ يَادِنُ اللَّهَ وَأَبْنِي لَكُمْ بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَمَا تَذَرُونَ
فِي بَيْوَتِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَهُ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ {49}

Next, He will impart him with knowledge of the scripture and the prudence; also that of Torah and Injeel! And send him as envoy towards the offspring of Israel—"I reached you with a significant indication from your God; I virtually produce before you mold of a bird from the clay and then blow into it, as a result it becomes a real bird by the authority of Allah! I, as well, set clear the

blind and the leper; also revive the dead by the authority of Allah! Moreover, I describe to you what you consume and what you conserve at your homes! There is a great significance for you in these provided you were the believers!"

وَمَصَدِّقاً لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيِّيَ مِنَ التَّوْرَاةِ وَلِأَجْلِ لَكُمْ
بَعْضَ الَّذِي حَرَمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَجِئْتُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ
فَأَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونَ {50}
إِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّيْ وَرَبِّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ {51}

"As the one to approve of whatever lay ahead from Torah; also, to amend for you as permissible, some of the entities which were proscribed upon you! Besides, I reached you with a significant indication from your God; therefore, you must piously revere Allah and obey me! Indeed, Allah is the only God of me, as well, God of yours; thus, worship Him alone! This is the righteous path!"

فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عِيسَى مِنْهُمْ
الْكُفَّارُ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ
أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ أَمَّا بِاللَّهِ وَأَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ {52}
رَبَّنَا أَمَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتُ وَأَتَبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَأَكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ {53}

Ensuing, having perceived betrayal from them, Essa called: "Who are my supporters in the cause of Allah?" The apostles responded: "We are supporters for the sake of Allah! We acceded to believe in Allah; so bear the witness, we evince full conformity! O our God, we agreed to believe in whatever You revealed down, as well, we did abide by the prophet; thus, make a note of us along with the ones who resolutely testify!"

وَمَكَرُوا وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَاكِرِينَ {54}

Then, they contrived a plot, Allah did maneuver too; definitely, Allah is far superb of the ones who do maneuver!

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَا عِيسَى إِنِّي مُتَوَقِّيْكَ وَرَافِعُكَ
إِلَيَّ وَمُطْهِرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَجَاعِلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوكَ
فَوْقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ
فَلَا هُمْ بِيَنْتَمْ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ {55}

The time when Allah said: "O Essa, I hereby get you concluded, and shall lift you up to me; I will also rid you unspoiled of those who betrayed! I will, thereafter, ensure people who followed you to be well above those who disbelieved—till the day of resurrection! Again, you all will return back to me; finally, I will order the verdict between you in matters about which you used to differ apart!"

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَأَعْذِبُهُمْ عَذَاباً شَدِيداً فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا
لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ {56} وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُؤْفَقُهُمْ أَجُورُهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الطَّالِمِينَ {57}

"Thence, as regards those who disbelieve, I will afflict them subsequently by the sternest punishment in the world and the hereafter; where, for them will be none to support!"

Whereas, as to those who accede to believe and endeavor virtuous deeds, in consequence, He will reimburse them their returns; Allah, nonetheless, does not like those who do injustice!

ذلِكَ نَثُوْهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ وَالْذِكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ {58}

Through this we recite it upon you from the expressions and the reference de wisdom!

إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلَ آدَمَ خَلْقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ {59}

The virtual similarity of Essa in the perspective of Allah is same like Adam; whom He formed out of the loam and then ordained him, "be done" ultimately he got done!

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ {60}

An absolute truth from your God, therefore, you should not be among those who remain in doubt!

فَمَنْ حَاجَكَ فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنفُسَنَا وَأَنفُسَكُمْ لَمْ نُنَبِّهْ فَنُجْعَلْ لَعْنَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَاذِبِينَ {61}

Even subsequent to you having gained the insight, if some one confronts you in his matter, then, tell them, "come along! We will call our sons, so also, sons of yours; our women, as well, women of yours; along with yourselves and ourselves—thereafter we will entreat damnation of Allah, as a result, to prevail upon the liars!"

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصْصُ الْحَقُّ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ {62}

This in fact happens to be the absolutely right account of the events; as, except Allah none is the supreme authority! And, Allah indeed is the wisest, the almighty!

فَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ {63}

Thus, if they turn away, then effectively, Allah is well aware of the miscreants!

فَلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى كَلْمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَا تَعْبُدُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَا تُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَنْخُذْ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِنْ ذُونَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْا فَقُولُوا أَشْهُدُوْا بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ {64}

Tell: "O the people of scripture! Come along towards the common term between us and yours—that we do worship none except Allah; also, that we never ascribe associate to Him by any means, and, that some of us never hold deities to the others in lieu of Allah!"

However, if they turn away, then tell, "be the witness to our being the Muslims!"

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَمْ تُحَاجِجُونَ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَا أَنْزَلْتِ التَّوْرَاهُ وَالْإِنْجِيلُ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ {65}

O the people of scripture, why do you argue about Abraham, Although, Torah and Injeel were

not revealed down until a long after him? Do you then not comprehend?

هَأَنْتُمْ هُوَلَاءِ حَاجِثُمْ فِيمَا لَكُمْ بِهِ
 عِلْمٌ فَلِمْ تُحَاجُّوْنَ فِيمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ {66}

See you were those very people, who confronted in issues regarding which you bore some knowledge; why do you even confront in matters concerning which you hold no knowledge at all? While, Allah is who knows, you, however, lack the perception!

مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَلَكِنْ كَانَ
 حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ {67}

Abraham was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but, he was an innately faithful Muslim; furthermore, he had never been one amongst the pagans!

إِنَّ أُولَئِكَ النَّاسَ
 بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ وَهُدَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ {68}

The foremost persons in context of Abraham, in essence, are those who followed him and this prophet, and also those who believe; while, Allah is the guardian of the believers!

وَدَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يُضْلُلُنَّكُمْ
 وَمَا يُضْلَلُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسُهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ {69}

A section of scripture holders cherish the aspiration had they misled you to wander off; although, they do not mislead but their own selves, while, they remain unaware!

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَمْ تَكُفُّرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهُدُونَ {70}

O people of the scripture! Why do you repudiate the expressions of Allah, while you yourselves do evince the witness?

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَمْ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ
 وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ {71}

O people of the scripture! Why do you disguise the reality by the wrongness, furthermore, you do conceal the realism though you realize by yourselves?

وَقَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ آمَنُوا
 بِالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَجَهَ النَّهَارَ وَأَكْفَرُوا آخِرَةً
 لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ {72}

A sect from bearers of the scripture so talks: "believe in that which has descended upon the believers as the day appears, and then repudiate the belief at its end; perhaps, they may revert too!"

وَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا لِمَنْ تَبَعَ دِينَكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدَى هُدَى اللَّهِ

أَن يُؤْتَى أَحَدٌ مَّثْلًا مَا أُوتِيتُمْ أَوْ يُحَاجُوكُمْ عِنْ رَبِّكُمْ
 فَإِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْهِ {73}

However, you must not trust except for him who follows your tenet. Tell, "The guidance, in true sense, is the guidance by Allah!"

(On their assertion) that the same would be accorded to some one as accorded to you, or they would plea against you before your God; tell them, "the discretionary favor is in the hand of Allah, he grants it to whomever He wills—for, Allah is the vastest, the omniscient!"

يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ {74}

He holds special to whomever He wills by virtue of His mercy; as Allah is the possessor of enormous graciousness!

وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنُهُ بِقُنْطَارٍ
 يُؤْدَهُ إِلَيْكُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنُهُ بِدِيَنَارٍ لَا يُؤْدَهُ إِلَيْكُ إِلَّا
 مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَاتِلًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَنَا عَلَيْنَا فِي الْأَمْمَيْنِ
 سَبِيلٌ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبُ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ {75}

Whereas, among the scripture-folk is someone, whom, if you entrust with a quintal; he will return it to you! Among them also is the one, whom, if you entrust with even a single Deenar; he will not return it to you unless you long for him persistently! That is because they assert, "no legal course exists against us, whatsoever, relating to people sans the scripture!" They, however, assert a falsehood against Allah; while being very aware of it!

بَلِّي مَنْ أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِهِ وَأَنْقَى فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ {76}

No, but whoever fulfills his pledge and safeguards the piety; indeed then, Allah holds dear the reverently devout persons!

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ لَا
 خَلَقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْتَرُ إِلَيْهِمْ
 يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ {77}

The persons who deal with the pledge of Allah and their own oaths merely to obtain a meager cost; these are people for whom not a bit is deserved in the hereafter; Allah will not talk to them, nor will He even look at them on the day of Quiyama! Moreover, He will not set them clear, so, for them will be the agonizing punishment!

وَإِنْ مِنْهُمْ لِقَرِيقًا يَلْوُونَ أَسْتَهْمُ بِالْكِتَابِ لِتَحْسِبُوهُ
 مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ
 مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبُ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ {78}

A notable faction certainly exist among them who twist their tongues with (citation of) the scripture to make you assume it to be from the scripture; though, it happens not to be from the scripture! Nevertheless, they claim it to be from the side of Allah; though, it happens not to be from the side of Allah! They assert an utter falsehood against Allah, while being fully aware, as well!

مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَ اللَّهُ الْكِتَابَ
 وَالْحُكْمُ وَالْبُشْرَةُ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلنَّاسِ كُوئُنَا عَبَادًا لِي مِنْ
 دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكُنْ ذُوئُنَا رَبَّانِيَنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ شَعْلُمُونَ الْكِتَابَ
 وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرُسُونَ {79} وَلَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَتَخَذُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ
 وَالَّذِينَ أَرْبَابًا أَيْمَرُكُمْ بِالْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ {80}

It is never realistic for a person whom Allah grants the scripture, the authoritative acumen and the Prophethood; still then, he would tell the mankind: "become the worshipers of mine instead of Allah!"

But: "become the godly persons as per the scripture you have been learning; and as you have been teaching, as well!"

He also could never instruct you to hold the angels or the prophets as deities! Would he instruct you to relinquish the faith after you became Muslims?

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ لِمَا أَتَيْتُكُمْ مِنْ كِتَابٍ
وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُ
بِهِ وَلَتَنْتَصِرُنَّهُ قَالَ الْأَقْرَبُونَ وَأَخْتَمُ عَلَى ذَلِكُمْ إِصْرِي
قَالُوا أَقْرَرْنَا قَالَ فَأَشْهُدُكُمْ وَأَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ [81]
فَمَنْ تَوَلَّ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ [82]

The time, when Allah secured the assent of prophets: "Upon having granted you some of the scripture and the insight, over again, the envoy will reach you wholly approving whatever is present with you; then you must accede to believe in him, besides, you must resolutely support him!" He asked: "do you agree and assent to bind you over such an insistence of mine?" They replied: "we do agree!" He said: "then, be the witness; I am also among the witnesses with you!"

Subsequent to this, whoever turns away, such as these are, who happen to be the real reprobates!

أَفَعَيْرَ دِينَ اللَّهِ يَبْعُونَ وَلَهُ أَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ طُوعًا وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ {83}

Do they then intend for a tenet, else than that of Allah? Even as, whatever exist in the heavens and the earth remain submitted to Him, gladly or under duress; towards Him only they will also have to revert!

فَلْ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطَ وَمَا أُوتِيَ
مُوسَى وَعِيسَى وَالنَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا تَنْرِقُ بَيْنَ أَهْدِ
مِنْهُمْ وَتَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ {84}

You tell: "We did believe in Allah, and, in what has been descended upon us, also, in that which descended upon Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob and the tribes; besides, in what was accorded to Moses, Essa, and the prophets by their God; we never discriminate between any of them; as well, we have fully submitted our selves to Him!"

وَمَنْ يَنْتَغِي غَيْرُ الْإِسْلَامَ
دِينًا فَلَا يُفْلِتُ مِنْهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ [84]

Also, whoever would intend for a religion sans Islam; ensuing, none will be accepted from him, and he will be among the utter losers in the hereafter!

كَيْفَ يَهُدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَشَهَدُوا
أَنَّ الرَّسُولَ حَقٌّ وَجَاءُهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهُدِي الْقَوْمَ
الظَّالِمِينَ {86}

How Allah will guide the people who recant their faith after having believed in, and having testified that the messenger was an absolute truth; while the clear testaments have reached to them! Thus, Allah never guides the utter unjust lot!

أُولَئِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ أَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لِعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسُ أَجْمَعُونَ {87}
 خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخْفَى عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ {88}

These are people; that ensuing damnation of Allah will be the reprisal for them, so of the angels and of the whole mankind collectively! They will persevere under it forever; the torment will never be lessened upon them, nor will they get any respite!

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ
 بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَاصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ {89}

But those who repent after having done this and get reformed; as a result, Allah is really the most forgiving, extremely merciful!

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوا كُفْرًا لَّنْ تُفْلِلَ تُوبَتُهُمْ
 وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّالِحُونَ {90}

However, those who recant their faith after having believed in; then go on augmenting the disbelief; their penitence will never be accepted and these are the utterly stray people!

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَأْتُوا وَهُمْ
 كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يُفْلِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمْ مَلْءُ الْأَرْضِ ذَهَابًا وَلَوْ
 افْتَدَى بِهِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ {91}

Indeed, people who disbelieved and died while they were the unbelievers; as a result, in no way will be accepted from anyone of them even if he redeemed it by offering an earth full of gold! These are people that for them will be the most agonizing torment while none will be to support them!

لَنْ تَنْلُوَ الْبَرَّ حَتَّىٰ شَفَقُوا مِمَّا تَحْبُّونَ وَمَا تَنْفَقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ
 فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ {92}

You can never achieve the piousness unless you spend from whatever is dear to you; whereas, what of the sort you spend, Allah absolutely bears thorough knowledge of it!

كُلُّ الطَّعَامَ كَانَ حَلَالًا لِّنِي
 إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَمَ إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ
 التُّورَاةُ قُلْ فَأَتُؤْمِنُ بِالْتُّورَاةِ فَأَتُؤْمِنُ هَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ {93}

Every edible was permissible for the offspring of Israel, except for what Israel proscribed upon himself; it was earlier than Torah was revealed down! Tell them, "then come to us with Torah and recite it to us, if you were truthful!"

فَمَنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ الْكِتَبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ
 هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ {94}

Even then, the one who fabricates a falsehood on Allah after this; ensuing, these are people who are the brutal exploiters!

قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ فَاتَّبِعُوا مَلَةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا
 وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ {95}

You say, "Allah has evinced the truth, therefore, you ought to follow the creed of Abraham, the innately honest! Whilst, he was never one of the polytheists!"

إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لِلَّذِي
بِيَكْهَةِ مُبَارَكًا وَهُدًى لِلْعَالَمِينَ {96}
فِيهِ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مَقْامٌ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ آمِنًا وَلَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجُّ الْبَيْتِ
مَنْ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِّيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ {97}

The first house devised for the mankind is the one which is situated at Makkah; the epitome of blessings and the right guidance for whole of the worlds! Exist therein well explained indications; the site Abraham stood at! Whosoever entered in it gets secured as well!

It is mandatory upon the mankind, for the one who bears means of the way towards it, to perform Hajj of the house owing allegiance to Allah; however, whosoever declines to believe in, should then be aware, Allah is self-reliant against whole of the worlds!

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابَ لَمْ تَكْفُرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ
عَلَى مَا تَعْمَلُونَ {98}

You ask, "O people of the scripture, why do you repudiate the expressions of Allah; although, Allah remains the witness to whatever you go on doing?"

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابَ لَمْ تَصْنُدُنَّ عَنِ
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنْ أَمَنَ تَبَعُونَهَا عَوْجًا وَأَنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءُ وَمَا اللَّهُ
بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ {99}

You ask, "O people of the scripture why do you dissuade him who believed in, against the path of Allah, yearning for it to have the tortuousness'? Though, you as such are holders of the evidence; nonetheless, Allah is not unaware about whatever you do!"

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تُطِيعُوا
فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أَوْتُوا الْكِتَابَ يَرْدُوُكُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ كَافِرِينَ {100}

O you the believers, if you obeyed a faction among those who were granted the scripture; they will turn you unbelievers after your having believed in!

وَكَيْفَ تَتَقْرُرُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُثْلِيْعُونَ
رَسُولَهُ وَمَنْ يَعْصِمْ بِاللَّهِ فَقْدُ هُدِيَ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ {101}

And, how can you dissent, while onto you as such are the verses of Allah being recited on; as well, His messenger is there amidst you? But, the one who resolutely adhered by Allah, ensuing, he gets guided well towards the righteous path!

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ تَعَاقِهِ وَلَا تَمُوْنَ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ
مُسْلِمُونَ {102}

O you the believers devoutly revere Allah, the deserved devoutness to Him; and, you must not die but as subservient Muslims!

وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعاً وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا
وَادْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ فَتَنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءَ فَلَمَّا بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ
فَاصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْرَانًا وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَى شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ
فَانْقَدُمْ مِّنْهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهُدُونَ (103)

All of you must faithfully adhere by the line of Allah firmly united, and should never split into factions! As well, you must consider the bestowed boon upon you by Allah at the time when you were the rivals; subsequently, Allah instilled the bond between your hearts; eventually, by virtue of His esteemed boon you became brothers! Furthermore, you tended towards a monstrous fiery pit; He got you rid of it! This is how Allah describes His expressions to you, so that you get rightly guided!

وَلَئِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِّنْكُمْ أَمَةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
وَيَنْهَا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ {104}

As well, there ought to be a leading-elite among you who shall invite towards the best worth, while, commanding the morals and restraining from the wrong; also these people are, who will attain the success!

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَأَخْتَلُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ
وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ {105}

You should also not become like those who split in factions and conflicted even after the clear testaments, which had reached to them; as, these people are for whom will be the highest punishment!

يَوْمَ تَبَيَّضُ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُ
وَجُوهٌ فَمَا الَّذِينَ اسْوَدُتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَكْفَرُهُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ
فَدُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكُفُّرُونَ {106} وَمَا الَّذِينَ أَبْيَضُتْ
وَجُوهُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ {107}

The day will have the faces brightened, as well, the faces darkened; thus, as for those whose faces were darkened: "Have you disregarded the faith after having believed in? So then suffer the torment because you betrayed!" While, people whose faces would be brightened, eventually, shall come under the esteemed mercy of Allah, wherein they will abide forever!

تَأْكِيلَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَثَرُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعَالَمِينَ {108}
وَلَلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ {109}

These are verses of Allah that we recite on to you by absolute veracity; also, Allah does not intend the harshness to occur for the worlds! As well as, belongs to Allah whatever exist in the heavens and whatever is in the earth; to Allah are ultimately referred back all the matters!

كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أَخْرَجْتُ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَوْ أَمَنَ
أَهْنُ الْكِتَابَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ مِنْهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ {110}

You are the elite community brought out for the mankind; that, you command the morals and prohibit the wrong, while, you sternly believe in Allah! Had the scripture-people embraced the belief, imperatively, it would have been very fair for them; among them are some believers but most of them are the reprobates!

لَنْ يَصْرُوْكُمْ إِلَّا أَذْيَ
وَإِنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ يُؤْلُوْكُمُ الْأَدْبَارُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْصَرُونَ {111}

They will never cause you any damage apart from some trouble, if you battle against them, they will flee turning their backs to you; never again they will get reinforcement!

ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الدَّلْلَةُ أَيْنَ مَا تَقْفَوْا إِلَّا بِحِيلٍ مِنَ النَّاسِ
وَبِأُوْلَوْا بِعَذْبٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ذَلِكَ
بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتَلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بَعْرِ
حَقًّا ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ {112}

The subjection gets afflicted upon them whenever they set to surpass; save for which is attributable to linkage from Allah and linkage from human being! They dwelt in within the wrath from Allah and neediness prevailed upon them; by virtue of the fact that they denied words of Allah and were killing the prophets sans the right! This is because they defied and were far transgressing!

لَيْسُوْ سَوَاءٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أَمَّةٌ قَاتَمَةٌ يَئُونَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَتَأْءِ الْلَّيْلَ
وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ {113}
يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَا عَنِ
فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأَوْلَانِكَ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ {114}

They are not the same. Among people of the scripture there exists upstanding elite; they recite the verses of Allah during night times and submit themselves in prostration, believing resolutely in Allah and the day in the hereafter; as well, they command the morals and prohibit the wrong; furthermore, they strive ardently in the cause of charity! Such as these are of the real virtuous sort!

وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكَفِّرُوهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ بِالْمَقْرِنِ {115}

Whatever of the good they shall undertake, at last, they will not get divested of it; Allah is well aware of the piously reverent persons!

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أُولَادُهُمْ
مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَأَوْلَانِكَ أَصْحَابُ التَّارِهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ {116}

Certainly, those who decline to believe, neither their assets nor their brood can suffice them against even a bit from Allah; these, as well, will be the cronies of blaze who will dwell therein forever!

مَثْلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثْلُ رِيحٍ فِيهَا
صِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثًا قَوْمٌ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكْتُهُ وَمَا
ظَلَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ {117}

The example of what they expend (aid) in this worldly life is similar to the breeze full of the frost within; it afflicts cultivation of the people who had wronged themselves and so devastates

that! Whereas, Allah did no disfavor to them; they, however, did disservice to themselves!

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ
 آمَنُوا لَا تَنْهَاوُ بِطَانَةً مِّنْ دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا
 وَدُوَا مَا عَنْتُمْ قُدْ بَدَتِ الْبُعْضَنَاءِ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَمَا تُخْفِي
 صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ قُدْ بَيْنَ الْكُمُ الْآيَاتِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ (118)

O you the believers, never hold dearly intimate to some from the others than your own! They do not let you without attempting the derangement; longing for it which afflicts you hard! They Clearly expose the animosities by their utterances; while, whatever they conceal in their hearts is greatly larger! We have explicitly described the verses for you; if you were to comprehend!

هَانُتُمْ أُولَاءِ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ كُلِّهِ
 وَإِذَا لَقُوا كُفُّارًا أَمْنًا وَإِذَا خَلُوا عَضُوا عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَنَاءِ
 مِنَ الْفَيْضِ قُلْ مُؤْمِنُوا بِعِظِيمِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ (119)

These are you people who sympathize with them, while, they bear no compassion for you! Whereas you believe in all of the scripture, in contrast, they proclaim when they meet you: "We believed!" but, as they depart they gnaw their fingertips in rage against you! You tell: "You may die of your fury; surely, Allah remains precisely aware about the stance of inner selves!"

إِنْ تَمْسَكُمْ حَسَنَةً تَسُوْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُصِبُّكُمْ سَيِّنَةً يَفْرَحُوا
 بِهَا وَإِنْ تَصِيرُوا وَتَقْتُلُوا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا
 إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ {120}

If you encounter the worth, it upsets them; while, if you suffer the bad, they get elated with it! However, if you stand resolute and be piously cautious, their conspiracies will never harm you even a bit! Allah is prevailing over by whatever means they may act!

وَإِذْ عَذَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ
 ثُبُوْتُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ {121}

When you left your family by the daybreak to place the believers at positions for the war; ever, Allah is the omniscient, the best listener!

إِذْ هَمَّ طَائِقَتَانِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَقْتَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّهُمَا وَعَلَى
 اللَّهِ فَلِيَتَوَكَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ {122}

When the two sects from you thought backing off, but, Allah happened to be the guardian of them; therefore, upon Allah should totally rely on, the believers!

وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَأَنْتُمْ
 أَذْلَلُهُ فَلَتَقُولُوا اللَّهُ لَعْكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ {123}

In fact, Allah had supported you at Badar while you were weaker; therefore, you must devoutly revere Allah to show your gratitude!

إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

أَنْ يَكْفِيْكُمْ أَنْ يُمْدِدُكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلَاثَةِ الْأَلْفِ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُنْزَلِيْنَ {124}

بَلِّيْ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَقَوَّا وَيَأْتُوكُمْ مِنْ فُورِهِمْ

هَذَا يُمْدِدُكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ الْأَلْفِ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِيْنَ {125}

When you were telling the believers: "Shall it not suffice you that your God would aid you with three thousands of descending angels?" Why not! If you stand resolute, bearing reverence in piety and they march into you by this of their vigor, your God will aid you with five thousands of the titled angels!

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَى لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُكُمْ بِهِ وَمَا

النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ {126}

لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يُكْبِطُهُمْ فَيُنَقْبَلُوا خَابِيْنَ {127}

Allah got it not but as a reassurance for you, as well, so as to pacify your hearts with it; there is no support, however, but from the side of Allah, the almighty, the wisest! In order to cut off a segment belonging to the disbelievers or to subdue them; so that, ultimately, they return back utterly futile!

لِيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ {128}

Not even a bit of task for you in the command, either He relents towards them or punishes them! After all, they indeed are the highly unjust!

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ

وَيَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ {129}

As well as, belongs to Allah whatever exist in the heavens and whatever is in the earth; He forgives whomsoever He wants and punishes the one He wants; besides, Allah is the most forgiving, extremely merciful!

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَّا أَصْعَافًا مُضَاعِفَةً وَأَنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ

لَعَكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ {130} وَأَنْتُمُ الظَّارِفُوا أَتَعْذِّتُ لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ {131}

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ {132}

O you the believers, you should not consume the interest exponentially; as well, you must piously revere Allah, so that you may succeed! So also, be apprehensive of the blaze which is readied for the defiant people! Hence, obey Allah and the prophet, so that you may receive the mercy!

وَسَارُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا
السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ أَعْدَتُ لِلْمُتَقْنِيْنَ {133}

As well as, rush towards the absolution by your God and the paradise that has expanse of all the heavens and the earth; primed for the reverently devout persons!

الَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَاءِ وَالْكَاظِمِينَ الْغَيْظَ وَالْعَافِينَ
عَنِ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ {134}

Those who spend in pleasant and harsh times, and who keep the rage repressed, and who are pardoning towards the mankind! Allah also loves the virtuous people!

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفِرُوا
لِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَمْ يُصْرِرُوا عَلَىٰ
مَا فَعَلُوا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ {135}

Those people, when they commit an obscenity or abuse their own selves; they recall Allah and promptly beseech forgiveness for their sins! Who else can absolve the sins except Allah? Besides, they never persist upon what they committed while been aware of it!

أُولَئِنَّكُمْ جَزَاؤُهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ
مَنْ رَبَّهُمْ وَجَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَالَمِينَ {136}

These are people, their recompense will be the absolution from their God and the paradises, underneath which stream the rivulets; they will abide therein forever! The most superb is the return of the doers!

قُدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنُنٌ
فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ {137}

Indeed, many norms have passed on prior to you, thus, travel across the land and so view what was the outcome of those who denied!

هَذَا بَيَانُنَا لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِلْمُنْكَرِينَ {138}

This is a proclamation for the human being; whereas, it is the just guidance and the preached commandment for the piously reverent people!

وَلَا تَهْوُوا وَلَا تَحْزِنُوا وَأَنْتُمُ الْأَعْلَوْنُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ {139}

إِنْ يَمْسِكُمْ قِرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَ الْقَوْمُ قِرْحٌ مَثُلَّهُ

وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ تُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ

آمَنُوا وَيَنْخِذَ مِنْكُمْ شُهَدَاءَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ {140}

وَلَيُمَحَّصَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيَمْحُقَ الْكَافِرِينَ {141}

So, do not be infirm, nor you should get frustrated; you are definite to surpass if you happened to be believers! If you have sustained the hurt, those people too have already sustained the hurt, similar to it; as, these are the days which we swap between the mankind so that Allah recognizes people who believed, as well, takes on martyrs from you; Allah, however, never likes the oppressive people! As well as, so that Allah refines up the believers, and, quashes the disbelievers!

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهُوكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ الصَّابِرِينَ {142}

Have you presumed that you would enter the paradise even as Allah is yet to discern people among you who do battle; as well, to realize those who persevere?

وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ فَقَدْ رَأَيْمُوهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظَرُونَ {143}

In fact, you were, who wished the death before you encountered it, now, you having perceived it, you keep gazing!

وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ أَفَبْنَ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَى أَعْبَابِكُمْ وَمَنْ يَنْقُبْ عَلَى عَبْيِهِ فَلَنْ يَضُرَّ اللَّهُ شَيْئًا وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ {144}

And, Muhammad is, nonetheless, a messenger; many messengers have passed previous to him! Do then, if he died or got martyred, you would revert on your backs? But, whoever reverts on his back shall not, thereby, harm Allah even a bit; Allah, however, will promptly reward those who evince the gratitude!

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ شَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَابًا مُّوَجَّلًا وَمَنْ يُرْدَ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا ثُوَبَهُ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يُرْدَ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ ثُوَبَهُ مِنْهَا وَسَجَزْيِ الشَّاكِرِينَ {145}

It is not for any being to die but by the authority of Allah; a script of predestined term! Whosoever intends a worldly award, we accord him out of it, while, whosoever intends the award in the hereafter, we do grant him out of it; we, however, shall soon reward those who evince the gratitude!

وَكَانَ مَنْ تَبَيَّنَ قَاتِلًا مَعَهُ رِبِّيُّونَ كَثِيرٌ فَمَا وَهْنَوْا لِمَا أَصَابُهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعَفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ {146}

How many of the prophets existed that along with them lots of godly devotees fought wars; they neither turn infirm, after whatever afflicted them in the cause of Allah, nor did they weaken; as well, they never succumbed! Allah too loves those who endure resolutely!

وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَعْفُرُ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرَنَا وَتَبَتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانْصَرَتْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ {147}

Their plea was none but they implored: "O our God! Absolve us of our sins and excesses we committed in our task; as well, let our foothold be stabilized, thus, support us against the community of disbelievers!

فَأَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنَ ثَوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ {148}

Ensuing, Allah granted them award of the world, as well, the superb award of the hereafter; Allah loves the benevolent people!

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تُطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
 يَرَدُوْكُمْ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقِلُوْا حَسَرِينَ (149)
 بَلَ اللَّهُ مَوْلَأُكُمْ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِينَ {150}

O you the believers! If you obey people who disbelieve, they will make you revert on your backs, consequential, you will end up totally ruined! But, Allah is your absolute guardian, and, he happens to be the best of the supporters!

سَلَّقَيْ فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَا أَشْرَكُوا بِاللَّهِ
 مَا لَمْ يُنْزِلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَا وَاهِمُ النَّارُ وَبَسَّ
 مَنْوَى الظَّالِمِينَ {151}

We shall soon instill panic into their hearts; because of the co-allegiance they bore with Allah to entities about which He had not revealed down any authentication; and, afterward, their abode will be the blaze! What miserable is the lodgment of the unjust oppressors! trouncing

وَلَقَدْ صَدَقْكُمُ اللَّهُ
 وَعَدَهُ إِذْ تُحْسِنُوهُمْ بِإِذْنِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا فَشَلَّتْ
 وَتَنَازَ عَثْمٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مَنْ بَعْدَ مَا أَرَأَكُمْ
 مَا تُحِبُّونَ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرِيدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنْكُمْ
 مَنْ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ثُمَّ صَرَفْكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ
 وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ {152}

Allah got His promise true to the fact the moment when you were trouncing them by His sanction; until the while, you thought to back off and were in a dilemma over the directive; then you defied it after having observed what you longed for; amongst you some were those who intended the world while the others of you intended the hereafter! Consequently, you were averted from them, so that He may subject you to test! He has excused you altogether; as Allah holds esteemed favor towards the believers!

إِذْ تُصْدِعُونَ وَلَا تَلُوْنَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ
 وَالرَّسُولُ يَدْعُوكُمْ فِي أَخْرَائِكُمْ فَأَتَابُكُمْ
 غَمَّا بِعْدَمْ لَكِيَلاً تَحْزُنُوا عَلَى مَا فَاتَكُمْ
 وَلَا مَا أَصَابَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ {153}

Whilst you scrambled upward not heeding towards any one, even as, the messenger has been calling you at the other end; and so, you were rewarded with the anguish over the anguish; that is why, you must not dismay over what you missed or upon what has afflicted you! As, Allah happens to be fully informed about whatever you do!

تُمَّ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَنْ بَعْدَ الْغَمَّ أَمْنَةً نَعَسًا يَشَّى طَائِفَةً
 مِنْكُمْ وَطَائِفَةً قَدْ أَهْمَنُهُمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَظْلُمُونَ بِاللَّهِ عِزْرَ
 الْحَقَّ ظَنَّ الْجَاهِلَةَ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ
 قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ يُخْفَونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا لَا يُبَدِّلُونَ لَكَ
 يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَا فَلَنَا هَامَنَا قُلْ لَوْ
 كُنْتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِينَ كَتَبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْفَتْلَ إِلَى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ
 وَلَيَبْتَلِيَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَلَيُمَحَّصَّ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ
 وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِدَارِ الصُّدُورِ {154}

Then, a somnolent peace was set down upon you which entranced a troop of you!

However, a sect had made up their minds to back themselves off suspecting the mistaken suspicion about Allah without any justification! They ask, "Is there any part of ours in the command?" Tell them, "Imperatively, the command, by whole of it, belongs to Allah!"

They conceal in their inner selves that they shall never divulge to you! They utter, "Had there been any role of us in the command none of us would have been slain here!" Tell them, "Had you been in your homes, those who were prescribed to be slain would have emerged towards sites they would be laid!"

So that Allah examines you as to what lay in you minds, as well, so that He refines whatever is in your hearts! Allah, moreover, is the omniscient about the essence of inner-cores!"

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّمَا اسْتَرْأَاهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ بِعَضْ مَا
كَسَبُوا وَلَقَدْ عَفَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ {155}

As for those from you who turned back on the encounter day of the two troops, in fact, Satan deluded them to err due to some of their attainments! But, of course, Allah has reprieved them of! Allah, in essence, is extremely forgiving, the bearer of utmost patience!

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا لِأَخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَا
ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَئِكَ عَزَّرُ لَوْ كَانُوا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا
فَتَلَوْا لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ
وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ {156}

O you the believers! You must not turn out to be like people who betrayed and said for their brethrens whilst they were on expedition in the region, or were in the battle, "Had they been around us, they would not have died, nor would have been slain!" So that, Allah sets this frustration in their hearts! Nevertheless, Allah accords the life and the death! While, Allah is the most comprehensive observant about whatever you do!

وَلَئِنْ قَاتَلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
أَوْ مُثُمْ لِمَعْفَرَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةٍ خَيْرٌ مَّا يَجْمَعُونَ {157}
وَلَئِنْ مُثُمْ أَوْ قَاتَلْتُمْ لِإِلَى اللَّهِ تُحْشَرُونَ {158}

While, if you got slain in the path of Allah or died, imperatively, there would be total absolution and esteemed mercy bestowed by Allah; far superb than whatever you could amass! Either you die or get slain; in any case, you would be gathered together before Allah! rancor

فِيمَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِنَتَ لَهُمْ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظَّا غَلِظَ الْقَلْبُ لَا نَفْضُوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ
فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَارِبُهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ فَإِذَا عَزَّمْتَ
فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ {159}

Subsequently, owing to the esteemed mercy of Allah you have been lenient for them! Had you been rudely tough hearted, they must have detached from your side! Thus, reprieve them off and seek forgiveness for them! You must also consult them, and, when you eventually make a resolve, you should then sternly rely upon Allah; indeed, Allah loves people who keep up absolute trust!

إِنْ يَنْصُرُكُمُ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبٌ لَّهُمْ وَإِنْ يَخْذُلُكُمْ فَمِنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِّنْ
بَعْدِهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلَيَوْكَلُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ {160}

If Allah supports you, none can prevail over you! Whereas, if He let you down, consequently, who would be that to support you thereafter? Thus, upon Allah only the believers should keep up the trust!

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَعْلَمُ يَأْتِ بِمَا عَلِمَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ
نَفْسٍ مَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ {161}

It is never for a prophet that he shall hold the unfair! Whereas, who ever holds the unfair he will come on the day of Quiyama with whatever the unfair he has retained; and then, every individual will be fulfilled appropriate to his attainment; however, no injustice will be done to them!

أَفَمَنْ أَتَيَ رَضْوَانَ
اللَّهُ كَمَنْ بَاءَ بِسَخْطٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَلَوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ {162}
هُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ {163}

Whether the one who pursue the liking of Allah can be like him who contracts the displeasure from Allah; ensuing, his final abode becomes the Hell; the most miserable destined terminus? They are graded to ranks in the perspective of Allah; while, Allah is the most comprehensive observant about whatever they do!

لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يَعْثُثُ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ
يَئِثُو عَلَيْهِمْ أَيَّاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيَعْلَمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ
وَالْحِكْمَةُ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ {164}

Allah did, in truth, oblige the believers by having assigned the messenger from their own selves who recites His expressions to them and boosts them up in integrity; as well, imparts to them knowledge of the scripture and the good judgment; while, in fact, they were in obvious want of guidance before it.

أَوَلَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ قَدْ أَصَبَّتْ مِنْهُمْ فَلَمْ أَتِيْ هَذَا
فَلْنُهُ مِنْ عِنْدِ أَنفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ {165}

How comes when an affliction afflicts you, whereas you already have inflicted twice as that, you go on asking, "Where from this is?" Tell, "It is from the side of your own selves!" by all means, Allah is omnipotent over every matter!"

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّقْوِيَةِ الْجَمْعَانَ فِي أَيْدِنِ اللَّهِ وَلَيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ {166}
وَلَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَأْفَقُوا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا فَاتَّلَوْا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
أَوْ ادْفَعُوا قَالُوا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَا تَبْعَدُكُمْ هُمْ لِلْكُفَّارِ
يَوْمَئِذٍ أَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْمَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ {167}

Whatever afflicted you on the encounter day of the two troops, ultimately, was by the assent of Allah; in order that He distinguishes the genuine believers, so also, that He realizes people bearing hypocrisy! As they were instructed, "Come, battle in the path of Allah or in defense!" They said, "had we known the war, definitely we would have followed you!" It was the infidelity, that day, closest to them than the faith! They were uttering by their mouths which did not exist in their hearts; while, Allah knew well about what they used to hide!

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لِإِخْرَانِهِمْ
وَقَعُدُوا لَوْ أَطَاعُونَا مَا قَاتَلُوا فَلَمْ فَادِرُوْوا عَنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ
الْمُوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ {168}

People who assert about their brethrens, themselves having sat back: "Had they abided by us, they would not have been slain!" You proclaim: "In that case, stave off the death from your own if you really were truthful!"

وَلَا تَحْسِنَ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتًا بَلْ أَحْيَاءَ عِنْدَ رِبِّهِمْ يَرْزَقُونَ {169} فَرِحِينَ
بِمَا أَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَيَسْتَبِّشُونَ بِالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَلْحِقُوا
بِهِمْ مَنْ خَلَفُوهُمْ أَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزُنُونَ {170}
يَسْتَبِّشُونَ بِنِعْمَةِ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ {171}

You must, however, never consider those who are martyred in the cause of Allah as dead; but, they are alive and being provided the sustenance beside their God! Quite jubilant over all that Allah conferred them with by virtue of His esteemed grace! They have blissful assurance too about those who are yet to join them, following to them, that: "No fear hangs over them, nor they will be remorseful!" They have blissful assurance by the bounty and the esteemed grace of Allah; of course, Allah also never lets the return deserved by the believers to go in vain!

الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
أَصَابَهُمُ الْفَرْحُ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَأَنَّقُوا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا {172}

Those who responded to Allah and the messenger, even after that hurt had afflicted them; for persons among them who did superb and bore the piousness, will be the highest reward!

الَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاحْشُوْهُمْ
فَرَأَدُهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَقَالُوا حَسِبْنَا اللَّهَ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ {173}

People, whom some persons threatened: "Enormous mob has thronged against you, so, worry about them!" Conversely, their belief boosted up; and they said, "Allah is enough on our side, the finest to entrust!"

فَانْقَلِبُوا بِنِعْمَةِ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَمْ يَمْسِسُهُمْ سُوءٌ وَأَتَبُعُوا
رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٌ {174}

Thus, they came back by the bounty and the esteemed grace of Allah, no mishap occurring to them; they remain pursuing the liking of Allah! Whereas, Allah is the possessor of enormous graciousness!

إِنَّمَا ذَلِكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ
يُحَوِّفُ أُولَيَاءَهُ فَلَا تَخَافُوهُمْ وَخَافُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ {175}

It is rather Satan who causes you to revere his associates; however, you must never fear them but should fear me only, if you happened to be the real believers!

وَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ
شَيْئًا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حَظًا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ {176}

Besides, you must never be sad for those who strive fast in the cause of the unfaithfulness; of course, they can never harm Allah even a bit! Allah intends they ought not to have any

allocation in the hereafter and for them should be the greatest punishment!

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْرَوُا الْكُفُرَ بِالإِيمَانِ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا
اللَّهُ شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ {177}

Indeed, people who buy the unfaithfulness in exchange of the belief, they can never harm Allah even a bit; while, for them will be the agonizing torment!

وَلَا يُحْسِنُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
أَنَّمَا تُمْلِي لَهُمْ حَيْرٌ لَّا نَفْسٌ هُمْ إِنَّمَا تُمْلِي لَهُمْ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِنَّمَا
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ {178}

People who disbelieved should also not presume that whatever respite we do grant them is better for their own sake; actually, whatever respite we do grant them is in order that they increase in the sin; then, for them will be the humiliating punishment!

مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا
أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّىٰ يَمِيزَ الْخَيْثَىٰ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلَعُكُمْ
عَلَىٰ الْغَيْبِ وَلَكُنَّ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَامْنُوا بِاللَّهِ
وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَنْقُوا فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ {179}

It is not for Allah to leave the believers at a state which you are on; unless, He distinguishes the malicious from the decent one! As well, it is not for Allah that He informs you of the unseen; yes, but Allah selects from His messengers to whomsoever He wants! Hence, believe in Allah and His messengers; if, however, you believe and revere piously, ultimately, for you will be the highest remuneration!

وَلَا يُحْسِنُ الَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ
لَّهُمْ بِلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ سَيْطُوْقُونَ مَا بَخَلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ {180}

People who avariciously withhold what Allah granted them by His esteemed grace should not presume that it is better for them; in contrast, it is bad for them! Very soon they will be girdled to neck with what they so withheld on the day of Quiyama! Know well, the heritage of the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah; also, Allah remains fully informed about whatever you do!

لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَقِيرٌ وَلَكُنْ أَعْيَاءٌ
سَنَكْثُبُ مَا قَالُوا وَقُلْنَا لِلْأَنْبِيَاءِ بَغْرِ حَقٌّ وَنَقُولُ

دُوْقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ {181}

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُ أَيْدِيْكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَامٍ لَّعَبِيدٍ {182}

Allah did precisely hear the say of those who uttered: "Allah happens to be poor and we are affluent!" We instantly put to record what they uttered and their absolutely unjust slaying of the prophets; and, we will tell: "Taste the fiery punishment!" This is by virtue of what your hands have submitted; while emphatically, Allah is never unkind for the beings!

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَهْدُ إِلَيْنَا أَلَا تُؤْمِنُ بِرَسُولِهِ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَنَا بِقُرْبَانٍ
ثَأْلَهُ النَّارُ قُلْ فَذَجَعُكُمْ رُسُلٌ مَّنْ قُنْلَى بِالبَيْنَاتِ
وَبِالْذِي قُنْلَمْ فَلَمْ قُنْلَمُوهُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ {183}
فَإِنْ كَذَبُوكُمْ فَقَدْ كَذَبَ رُسُلٌ مَّنْ قُبَلَكُمْ جَاؤُوكُمْ بِالبَيْنَاتِ
وَالْزُّبُرُ وَالْكِتَابُ الْمُنْبَرِ {184}

Those who asserted, "Allah got affirmed from us that we would never believe in a messenger unless he brings forth to us an oblation that gets consumed by a fire!"

You ask, "Many prophets reached you before me with the testimonies and with the entity you asked for; then, why you killed them, if you were truthful?"

Even then, if they reject you, so had been rejected many messengers before you; they had reached them with the testimonies and psalms, and the illuminating scripture!

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَاقَةُ الْمَوْتِ
وَإِنَّمَا تُؤْفَقُونَ أَجُورُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَمَنْ زُحْرَ
عَنِ النَّارِ وَأَدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ الْغَرُورُ {185}

Every being is ought to taste the death, and indeed, you will be fully repaid your returns on the day of Quiyama! At last, the one who got shifted apart of the fire and was let in the heaven, he then ultimately triumphed; while, the worldly life is none but a sheer deceptive asset!

لَتُبْلَوْنَ فِي أَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَلَتَسْمَعَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَوْثَوْا الْكِتَابَ
مِنْ قِبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَذْكَرِي كَثِيرًا
وَإِنْ تَصِيرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ {186}

For sure, you will be put to trial concerning your wealth and your own selves; as well, you will hear lots of hurtful from those who were granted the scripture before you, and, from the polytheist people; consequently, if you persevere and safeguard your faith, then, this is among the solemn resolve of the affairs!

وَإِذْ أَخْذَ اللَّهُ مِثْقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَوْثَوْا الْكِتَابَ لِتُبَيَّنَ لِلنَّاسِ
وَلَا تَكُنُمُونَهُ فَتَبُدُّهُ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَأَشْتَرُوْا بِهِ ثَمَنًا
قَلِيلًا فِي سِنِّ مَا يَعْشَرُونَ {187}

The time when Allah secured pledge of those who were granted the scripture: "You must explain it to the human being and should never conceal it!" Conversely, they discarded it behind their backs and made a dealing of it in lieu of a meager price; thus, far miserable is which they trade!

لَا تَحْسِبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْرَحُونَ
بِمَا أَتَوْا وَيَسِّيْبُونَ أَنْ يُحْمَدُوا بِمَا لَمْ يَعْلَمُوا فَلَا تَحْسِبَنَّهُمْ
بِمَقَارِنَةِ مَنْ الْعَدَابِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ {188}

You must not consider those who get elated about what they presented and they like to be admired about what they never carried out; thus, you must never consider that they shall attain an escape from the punishment; while, for them will be agonizing punishment!

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ {189}

Moreover, belongs to Allah the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; and, Allah is the omnipotent over all the matters!"

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاحْتِلَافِ النَّهَارِ لَآيَاتٍ لَّا يُؤْلِمُ الْأَلْبَابَ {190}
الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَامًا وَقَعْدًا
وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَانَكَ فَقْتًا عَذَابَ النَّارِ {191}
رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلُ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْزَيْتَهُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ {192}

There are definite indications in the creation of the heavens and the earth, also, in the divergence of the day and the night for persons with rational intellect; people, who remember Allah standing, sitting and while recumbent on their sides; as well, they remain pondering in the creation of the heavens and the earth: "O our God, you have not created this worthless, far exalted you are! So, spare us from the punishment of the blaze! O our God, whom so ever you let in to the fire, you thus put him to utter disgrace; while, there will be none to support the wrongful people!"

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًّا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ
آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَإِنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفَرْ عَنَّا
سَيِّنَاتَنَا وَتَوَقَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ {193} رَبَّنَا وَاتَّنَا مَا وَعَدْنَا
عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْنَفُ الْمِيعَادَ {194}

"O our God, we heard the caller calling to embrace the faith—"Believe in your God!"—so we believed! O our God, thereby absolve us of our sins and redress our ills from us and make us die along the pious people! Our God, grant us whatever you promised us through your prophets, moreover, do not put us to disgrace on the day of Quiyama, you never indeed default the promised!"

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أُضِيقُ عَمَلَ عَامِلٍ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ
ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أَنْثَى بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ فَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَأَخْرَجُوا
مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَوْدُوا فِي سَبِيلِي وَقَاتَلُوا وَفَتَلُوا لَا كُفَّرْ
عَنْهُمْ سَيِّنَاتِهِمْ وَلَا دُخُلُّهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْنِهَا
الْأَهَارُ ثَوَابًا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الْتَّوَابِ {195}

Eventually, their God responded to them in agreement: "For sure, I will not let any act of the doer among you, either male or female, go waste, some of you are from the other! Thus, those who emigrated, also, were ousted from their dwellings, so also, were persecuted in my course; as well, battled and were slain; imperative indeed, I will get them rid of their evils and I will let them in the orchards underneath which streams the rivulets; a reward exclusively from Allah! It is Allah; near Him is the magnificence of the reward!"

لَا يَعْرِّكَ تَقْلُبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي الْبَلَادِ {196} مَتَّاعٌ قَلِيلٌ
ثُمَّ مَا وَاهَمُ جَهَنَّمْ وَبَئْسَ الْمَهَادُ {197}
لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ آتَقْنَا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْنِهَا الْأَهَارُ حَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
نُزُلًا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِلْأَبْرَارِ {198}

Let yourself not decoyed by the recurring transits of the disbelievers across the countries; a short convenience, and thereafter their abode will be the Hell, the worst site to embrace! But, people who piously revered their God, for them will be the orchards beneath which streams the rivulets; they will abide there forever! Welcoming reception from the side of Allah; while whatever is near Allah is the best for pious people!

وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا
أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ حَاشِيَنَ اللَّهِ لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ
قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ هُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ {199}

However, among the bearers of the scripture there are those who believe in Allah, and, in whatever He revealed down to you, also, in whatever He revealed down to them; they regard Allah in great awe, while never trading the terms of Allah in lieu of a meager gain! These are people; for them their incentive will be exclusive from their God; definitely, Allah is prompt at reckoning!

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اصْبِرُوا
وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ {200}

O you the believers! Be steadfast, and, sustain the fortitude, as well, strengthen the encampment; also, piously revere Allah, so that you may succeed!

سورة الضحى (93) SURA AL-DHUHA-93

اعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَالضُّحَى {1} وَاللَّيْلَ إِذَا سَجَى {2} مَا وَدَعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَى {3}

By the brightness of the morn and by the night as it befalls in serene darkness, your God neither abandoned you, nor did He dislike!

وَلِلآخرة خَيْرٌ لَكَ مِنَ الْأُولَى {4} وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَرْضَى {5}

Imperative indeed, the hereafter will be far superior for you than the former! Besides, your God will surely confer you with such that you will be ultimately pleased!

أَلْمْ يَجِدُكَ يَتِيمًا فَأَوَى {6}

Did He not get you orphan and then provided the shelter?

وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَى {7} وَوَجَدَكَ عَابِلًا فَأَعْنَى {8}

So also, He got you unguided, so imparted with the guidance! He found you bearing dependents as well, so He enriched to suffice!

وَأَمَّا السَّائِلُ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ {9} فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمُ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ {10}

Thus, with regard to the orphan, you should never subjugate any!
Moreover as to the one who begs, you must never rebuff!

وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدَّثْ {11}

Further, as regard the boon of your God, you must constantly narrate about!

سورة الشرح (94) SURA AL-ISHRAH-94

اعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

ألم نشرح لك صدرك {1}

Have we not clearly enlightened your mind?

ووَضَعَنَا عَنْكَ وَزْرَكَ {2} الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ {3} وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ {4}

We too relieved you of your burden which has virtually shattered your back!
We, as well, set your commendation vastly exalted!

فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا {5}

Thus, be sure, there is respite beside any hardship!

إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا {6}

Indeed, there exists a respite beside any hardship!

فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ {7} وَإِلَى رَبِّكَ فَارْغِبْ {8}

Hence, as you finish up, subsequently, strive spiritually, getting wholly disposed towards your God!

سورة التين (95) SURA AL-TEEN- 95

اعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

وَالثَّيْنَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ {1} وَطَورَ سِينِينَ {2} وَهَذَا الْبَلْدُ الْأَمِينُ {3}

By the Fig and the Olive and Mount Sinai; and by this town, the citadel of security!

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَفْوِيمٍ {4}

We essentially created the human being in the excellent constitution!

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافَلِينَ {5}

We then eventually warded him off most downward of all the down!

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْتُونٍ {6}

With the exception of those who believe and endeavor virtuous deeds, accordingly, for them will be the un-finishing returns!

فَمَا يُكَدِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالَّذِينَ {7}

So, even then, what makes them deny you about the last judgment?

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمُ بِالْحَاكِمِينَ {8}

Does Allah not happen to be the highest ruler of all the rulers?